

Executive Summary of the 2017 ESCMID-ECMM Guideline for the Diagnosis and Management of Aspergillus Disease

Journal:	<i>Clinical Microbiology and Infection</i>
Manuscript ID	CLM-17-12576
Article Type:	Supplement Article
Date Submitted by the Author:	29-Sep-2017
Complete List of Authors:	<p>Ullmann, Andrew; Universitätsklinikum Würzburg, Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik II</p> <p>Aguado, Jose Maria; University Hospital 12 Octubre, Infectious Diseases Unit</p> <p>Arikan, Sevtap; Hacettepe University Medical School, Department of Medical Microbiology</p> <p>Denning, David; Wythenshaw Hospital , Education and Research Centre University of Manchester</p> <p>Groll, Andreas; University Children's Hospital Münster, Department of Paediatric Hematology/Oncology, Center for Bone Marrow Transplantation</p> <p>Lagrou, Katrien; Universitaire Ziekenhuizen Leuven, Laboratory Medicine; KU Leuven, Microbiology & Immunology</p> <p>Lass-Florl, Cornelia; Innsbruck Medical University , Hygiene and Med. Microbiology;</p> <p>Lewis, Russell; S.Orsola-Malpighi University Hospital - University of Bologna, Infectious disease; University of Bologna, Department of Medical Sciences and Surgery</p> <p>Muñoz, patricia; Hospital General Gregorio Marañón, Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases</p> <p>Verweij, Paul; Radboud University Medical Center, Medical Microbiology</p> <p>Warris, Adilia; University of Aberdeen, Institute of Medical Sciences</p> <p>Akova, Murat; Hacettepe University School of Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases</p> <p>Arendrup, Maiken Cavling; Statens Serum Institute, Denmark, Unit of Mycology</p> <p>Barnes, Rosemary; Cardiff University School of Medicine, Medical Microbiology</p> <p>Blot, Stijn; Ghent University Hospital, Intensive Care Dept.</p> <p>Bouza, Emilio; Hospital General Universitario Gregorio Marañón , Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases</p> <p>Brüggemann, R.J.M.; Radboud university medical center, Departement of Pharmacy</p> <p>Buchheidt, Dieter; Mannheim University Hospital, Hematology and Oncology</p> <p>cadranel, jacques; University Hospital of Tenon and Sorbonne, University of Paris, Thoracic Oncology, Rare Diseases, Infectious Diseases</p> <p>Chakrabarti, Arunaloake; PGIMER, Chandigarh, Medical Microbiology</p> <p>Cuenca-Estrella, Manuel; National Center of Microbiology, Mycology</p>

	<p>Reference Laboratory Dimopoulos, George; University Hospital "Attikon", 2nd Department of Intensive Care Medicine GANGNEUX, Jean-Pierre; Faculté de Médecine de rennes, Laboratoire de Parasitologie-Mycologie Garbino, Jorge; University Hospitals Geneva, Infectious Diseases Heinz, Werner; University of Wuerzburg Medical Center, Department of Internal Medicine II Herbrecht, Raoul; Hopital de Hautepierre, Département d'hématologie et d'oncologie Kibbler, Christopher; Centre of Clinical Microbiology, University College London, Department of Medical Microbiology, Royal Free Hospital Klimko, Nikolai; St. Petersburg Medical Academy of Postgraduate Education, Department of Clinical Mycology, Allergiology and Immunology Kullberg, Bart-Jan; RadboudUMC, Department of Internal Medicine Lange, Christoph; Research Center Borstel, Clinical Infectious Diseases Lehrnbecher, Thomas; Hospital for Children and Adolescents, Johann Wolfgang Goethe-University, Division of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology Loeffler, Juergen; University Hospital Wuerzburg, Medical Hospital II Lortholary, Olivier; Children's Hospital, University of Paris, Department of Infectious and Tropical Diseases Maertens, Johan; UZ Gasthuisberg, Hematology Cornely, Oliver; University of Cologne, Cologne Excellence Cluster on Cellular Stress Responses in Aging-Associated Diseases (CECAD); University of Cologne, Department I of Internal Medicine, Clinical Trials Centre Cologne (ZKS Köln); University of Cologne, German Centre for Infection Research (DZIF)</p>
Key Words:	Haematology, Transplantation, Invasive Fungal Infection, Treatment, Aspergillosis, Diagnosis
Abstract:	<p>The European Society for Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, the European Confederation of Medical Mycology and the European Respiratory Society Joint Clinical Guidelines focus on diagnosis and management of major forms of aspergillosis. Only a few of the numerous recommendations can be summarized here. The performance of a chest computed tomographic scan as well as a bronchoscopy with bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) in patients with suspicion of pulmonary invasive aspergillosis (IA) is strongly recommended. For diagnosis, direct microscopy preferably using optical brighteners, histopathology and culture are strongly recommended. Serum and BAL galactomannan is recommended as accurate marker for the diagnosis of IA. PCR should be considered in conjunction with other diagnostic tests. Pathogen identification to species level by molecular methods is strongly recommended for all clinical relevant <i>Aspergillus</i> isolates; antifungal susceptibility testing should be done in patients unresponsive to treatment, or in regions with a high prevalence of azole resistance. Isavuconazole and voriconazole are the preferred agents for first line treatment of pulmonary IA, followed by liposomal amphotericin B. In refractory disease we strongly recommend a personalized approach considering therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM), reversal of predisposing factors, switching drug class and surgical intervention. Primary prophylaxis with posaconazole is strongly recommended in patients with haematological malignancy, secondary prophylaxis in high risk patients. TDM is strongly recommended for patients receiving posaconazole suspension or voriconazole for IA treatment. Combinations of antifungals as primary treatment options are not recommended. We strongly recommend treatment duration based on clinical improvement, degree of immunosuppression and response on imaging.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

For Peer Review

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 **1 Executive Summary of the 2017 ESCMID-ECMM Guideline for the Diagnosis**
4
5
6 **2 and Management of Aspergillus Disease**
7
8
9

10 **4 Andrew J. Ullmann^{1,61}, Jose M. Aguado^{2,61}, Sevtap Arikani-Akdagli^{3,61}, David W. Denning^{4,5,6,61},**
11
12 **5 Andreas H. Groll^{7,61}, Katrien Lagrou^{8,61}, Cornelia Lass-Flörl^{9,61}, Russel E. Lewis^{10,61}, Patricia**
13
14 **6 Munoz^{11,12,13,61}, Paul E. Verweij^{14,61}, Adilia Warris^{15,61}, Florence Ader^{16,17,61}, Murat Akova^{18,61}, Maiken**
15
16 **7 C. Arendrup^{19,61}, Rosemary A. Barnes^{20,61}, Catherine Beigelman-Aubry^{21,61}, Stijn Blot^{22,23,61}, Emilio**
17
18 **8 Bouza^{11,12,13,61}, Roger J. M. Brüggemann^{24,61}, Dieter Buchheidt^{25,61}, Jacques Cadranel J^{26,61}, Elio**
19
20 **9 Castagnola^{27,61}, Arunaloke Chakrabarti^{28,61}, Manuel Cuenca-Estrella^{29,61}, George Dimopoulos^{30,61},**
21
22 **10 Jesus Fortun^{31,61}, Jean-Pierre Gangneux^{32,61}, Jorge Garbino^{33,61}, Werner J. Heinz^{1,61}, Raoul**
23
24 **11 Herbrecht^{34,61}, Claus P. Heussel^{35,61}, Chris Kibbler^{36,61}, Nikolay Klimko^{37,61}, Bart-Jan Kullberg^{24,61},**
25
26 **12 Christoph Lange^{38,39,40,61}, Thomas Lehrnbecher^{41,61}, Jürgen Löffler^{1,61}, Olivier Lortholary^{42,61}, Johan**
27
28 **13 Maertens^{43,61}, Oscar Marchetti^{44,61}, Jacques F. G. M. Meis^{45,61}, Livio Pagano^{46,61}, Patricia Ribaud^{47,61},**
29
30 **14 Malcolm Richardson^{4,61}, Emmanuel Roilides^{48,49,61}, Markus Ruhnke^{50,61}, Maurizio Sanguinetti^{51,61},**
31
32 **15 Donald C. Sheppard^{52,61}, János Sinkó^{53,61}, Anna Skiada^{54,61}, Maria J. G. T. Vehreschild^{55,56,57,61}, Claudio**
33
34 **16 Viscoli^{58,61}, Oliver A. Cornely^{55,57,59,60,61}**
35
36
37
38
39
40

41 **18 1 Department of Infectious Diseases, Hematology and Oncology, University Hospital Wuerzburg,**
42
43 **19 Wuerzburg, Germany, Ullmann_A@klinik.uni-wuerzburg.de, heinz_w@klinik.uni-wuerzburg.de,**
44
45 **20 Loeffler_J@ukw.de**
46
47 **21 2 Infectious Diseases Unit, University Hospital Madrid, Madrid, Spain, jaguadog1@gmail.com**
48
49 **22 3 Department of Medical Microbiology, Hacettepe University Medical School, Ankara, Turkey,**
50
51 **23 sarikanakdagli@gmail.com**
52
53 **24 4 The National Aspergillosis Centre, University Hospital of South Manchester, Manchester, UK,**
54
55 **25 ddenning@manchester.ac.uk, malcolm.richardson@manchester.ac.uk**
56
57
58 **26 5 The University of Manchester, Manchester, UK,**
59
60

- 1
2
3 27 6 Manchester Academic Health Science Centre, Manchester, UK
4
5 28 7 Department of Paediatric Hematology/Oncology, Center for Bone Marrow Transplantation,
6
7 29 University Children's Hospital Münster, Münster, Germany, grollan@ukmuenster.de
8
9 30 8 Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University Hospital Leuven, Leuven, Belgium,
10
11 31 katrien.lagrou@uzleuven.be
12
13 32 9 Institute of Hygiene, Microbiology and Social Medicine, Medical University Innsbruck, Innsbruck,
14
15 33 Austria, cornelia.lass-floerl@i-med.ac.at
16
17 34 10 Infectious Diseases Clinic, Sant'Orsola-Malpighi Hospital, University of Bologna, Bologna, Italy,
18
19 35 russeledward.lewis@unibo.it
20
21 36 11 Department of Medical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Hospital General Universitario
22
23 37 Gregorio Marañón, Madrid, Spain, pmunoz@micro.hggm.es, ebouza@microb.net
24
25 38 12 CIBER Enfermedades Respiratorias - CIBERES (CB06/06/0058), Madrid Spain
26
27 39 13 Medicine Department, School of Medicine, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Madrid, Spain
28
29 40 14 Department of Medical Microbiology, Institute for Infection, Inflammation and Immunity,
30
31 41 Radboud University Medical Centre, Nijmegen, Netherlands, paul.verweij@radboudumc.nl
32
33 42 15 MRC Centre for Medical Mycology, Institute of Medical Sciences, University of Aberdeen,
34
35 43 Aberdeen, UK, a.warris@abdn.ac.uk
36
37 44 16 Department of Infectious Diseases, Hospices Civils de Lyon, Lyon, France, florence.ader@univ-
38
39 45 lyon1.fr
40
41 46 17 French International Centre for Infectious Diseases Research, Lyon, France
42
43 47 18 Department of Medicine, Section of Infectious Diseases, Hacettepe University Medical School,
44
45 48 Ankara, Turkey, akova.murat02@gmail.com
46
47 49 19 Department Microbiological Surveillance and Research, Statens Serum Institute, Copenhagen,
48
49 50 Denmark, maca@ssi.dk
50
51 51 20 Department of Medical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Institute of Infection and
52
53 52 Immunity, School of Medicine, Cardiff University, Cardiff, UK, BarnesRA@cardiff.ac.uk
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 53 21 Department of Diagnostic and Interventional Radiology, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois
4
5 54 (CHUV), Lausanne, Switzerland, catherine.beigelman-aubry@chuv.ch
6
7 55 22 Department of Internal Medicine, Ghent University, Ghent, Belgium, stijn.blot@ugent.be
8
9 56 23 Burns, Trauma and Critical Care Research Centre, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia
10
11 57 24 Center for Infectious Diseases, Radboud University Medical Centre, Nijmegen, Netherlands,
12
13 58 Roger.bruggemann@radboudumc.nl, BJ.Kullberg@radboudumc.nl
14
15 59 25 Medical Clinic III, University Hospital Mannheim, Mannheim, Germany,
16
17 60 Dieter.Buchheidt@umm.de
18
19 61 26 Department of Pneumology, University Hospital of Tenon and Sorbonne, University of Paris,
20
21 62 Paris, France, jacques.cadranel@tnn.aphp.fr
22
23 63 27 Infectious Diseases Unit, Istituto Giannina Gaslini Children's Hospital, Genoa, Italy,
24
25 64 eliocastagnola@gaslini.org
26
27 65 28 Department of Medical Microbiology, Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education & Research,
28
29 66 Chandigarh, India, arunaloke@hotmail.com
30
31 67 29 Mycology Reference Laboratory, National Center of Microbiology, Madrid, Spain, mcuenca-
32
33 68 estrella@isciii.es
34
35 69 30 Department of Critical Care Medicine, Attikon University Hospital, Athens, Greece,
36
37 70 gdimop@med.uoa.gr
38
39 71 31 Infectious Diseases Service, Ramón y Cajal Hospital, Madrid, Spain, fortunabete@gmail.com
40
41 72 32 Institute for Research in Environmental Medicine, University Rennes, Rennes, France, jean-
42
43 73 pierre.gangneux@univ-rennes1.fr
44
45 74 33 Division of Infectious Diseases, University Hospital of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland,
46
47 75 jgarbino@bluewin.ch
48
49 76 34 Department of Hematology and Oncology, University Hospital of Strasbourg, Strasbourg, France,
50
51 77 raoul.herbrecht@chru-strasbourg.fr
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 78 35 Diagnostic and Interventional Radiology, Thoracic Clinic, University Hospital Heidelberg,
4
5 79 Heidelberg, Germany, heussel@uni-heidelberg.de
6
7 80 36 Department of Medical Microbiology, Royal Free Hampstead NHS Trust, London, UK,
8
9 81 christopher.kibbler@nhs.net
10
11 82 37 Department of Clinical Mycology, Allergology and Immunology, St-Petersburg Medical Academy
12
13 83 of Postgraduate Education, St. Petersburg, Russia, n_klimko@mail.ru
14
15
16 84 38 International Health and Infectious Diseases, University of Lübeck, Lübeck, Germany, clange@fz-
17
18 85 borstel.de
19
20 86 39 Clinical Infectious Diseases, Research Center Borstel, Leibniz Center for Medicine & Biosciences,
21
22 87 Borstel, Germany
23
24 88 40 German Center for Infection Research (DZIF), Tuberculosis Unit, Hamburg-Lübeck-Borstel-Riems
25
26 89 Site, Lübeck, Germany
27
28
29 90 41 Division of Paediatric Haematology and Oncology, Hospital for Children and Adolescents, Johann
30
31 91 Wolfgang Goethe-University, Frankfurt, Germany, Thomas.Lehrnbecher@kgu.de
32
33 92 42 Department of Infectious and Tropical Diseases, Children's Hospital, University of Paris, Paris,
34
35 93 France, olivier.lortholary@nck.aphp.fr
36
37 94 43 Department of Haematology, University Hospital Leuven, Leuven, Belgium,
38
39 95 johan.maertens@uz.kuleuven.ac.be
40
41
42 96 44 Department of Infectious Diseases, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois (CHUV), Lausanne,
43
44 97 Switzerland, oscar.marchetti@chuv.ch
45
46 98 45 Department of Medical Microbiology, Canisius-Wilhelmina Hospital, Nijmegen, Netherlands,
47
48 99 jacques.meis@gmail.com
49
50 100 46 Department of Hematology, Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Roma, Italy,
51
52 101 Livio.Pagano@unicatt.it
53
54 102 47 Department of Haematology, Saint Louis Hospital, Paris, France, patricia.ribaud@aphp.fr
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 103 48 Infectious Diseases Unit, 3rd Department of Paediatrics, Faculty of Medicine, Aristotle University
4
5 104 School of Health Sciences, Thessaloniki, Greece, roilides@med.auth.gr
6
7 105 49 Hippokration General Hospital, Thessaloniki, Greece
8
9 106 50 Department of Hematology and Oncology, Paracelsus Hospital, Osnabrück, Germany,
10
11 107 markus.ruhnke@paracelsus-kliniken.de
12
13 108 51 Institute of Microbiology, Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Roma, Italy,
14
15 109 msanguinetti@rm.unicatt.it
16
17
18 110 52 Division of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, McGill
19
20 111 University, Montreal, Canada, don.sheppard@mcgill.ca
21
22 112 53 Infectious Diseases Unit, Szent Istvan and Szent Laszlo Hospital, Budapest, Hungary,
23
24 113 janos.sinko@gmail.com
25
26
27 114 54 Department of Infectious Diseases, Laikon General Hospital, University of Athens, Athens,
28
29 115 Greece, askiada@otenet.gr
30
31 116 55 Department I of Internal Medicine, University Hospital of Cologne, Cologne, Germany,
32
33 117 Maria.vehreschild@uk-koeln.de
34
35 118 56 Center for Integrated Oncology, Cologne-Bonn, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany
36
37 119 57 German Centre for Infection Research (DZIF) partner site Bonn-Cologne, Cologne, Germany
38
39 120 58 National Institute for Cancer Research, University of Genova, Genova, Italy, viscolic@unige.it
40
41 121 59 CECAD Cluster of Excellence, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany
42
43
44 122 60 Clinical Trials Center Cologne, University Hospital of Cologne, Cologne, Germany
45
46 123 61 ESCMID Fungal Infection Study Group (EFISG) and European Confederation of Medical Mycology
47
48 124 (ECMM)
49
50 125
51
52 126 **Acknowledgement:** Professor William Hope was a member of the TDM group, however, he stepped
53
54 127 down during the process of guideline development due to his new post as guideline director of
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 128 ESCMID to avoid any conflicts of interest. His contributions were very much appreciated to the entry
4
5 129 guideline group. We are thankful for his help.
6

7 130

8
9 131 **Funding:** European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ESCMID), European
10
11 132 Confederation of Medical Mycology (ECMM) and European Respiratory Society (ERS)
12

13 133

14
15
16 134 **Corresponding author**

17
18 135 Prof. Oliver A. Cornely, MD, FECMM, FIDSA

19
20 136 Department I for Internal Medicine

21
22 137 University Hospital

23
24 138 Kerpener Str. 62

25
26 139 50937 Cologne

27
28 140 Germany

29
30 141 Tel. +49 221 478 85523

31
32 142 Fax +49 221 478 1421 445

33
34 143 E-mail: Oliver.cornely@uk-koeln.de

35
36 144

37
38 145
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 146 **Abstract**

4
5 147 The European Society for Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, the European Confederation
6
7 148 of Medical Mycology and the European Respiratory Society Joint Clinical Guidelines focus on
8
9 149 diagnosis and management of major forms of aspergillosis. Only a few of the numerous
10
11 150 recommendations can be summarized here. The performance of a chest computed tomographic scan
12
13 151 as well as a bronchoscopy with bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) in patients with suspicion of pulmonary
14
15 152 invasive aspergillosis (IA) is strongly recommended. For diagnosis, direct microscopy preferably using
16
17 153 optical brighteners, histopathology and culture are strongly recommended. Serum and BAL
18
19 154 galactomannan is recommended as accurate marker for the diagnosis of IA. PCR should be
20
21 155 considered in conjunction with other diagnostic tests. Pathogen identification to species level by
22
23 156 molecular methods is strongly recommended for all clinical relevant *Aspergillus* isolates; antifungal
24
25 157 susceptibility testing should be done in patients unresponsive to treatment, or in regions with a high
26
27 158 prevalence of azole resistance. Isavuconazole and voriconazole are the preferred agents for first line
28
29 159 treatment of pulmonary IA, followed by liposomal amphotericin B. In refractory disease we strongly
30
31 160 recommend a personalized approach considering therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM), reversal of
32
33 161 predisposing factors, switching drug class and surgical intervention. Primary prophylaxis with
34
35 162 posaconazole is strongly recommended in patients with haematological malignancy, secondary
36
37 163 prophylaxis in high risk patients. TDM is strongly recommended for patients receiving posaconazole
38
39 164 suspension or voriconazole for IA treatment. Combinations of antifungals as primary treatment
40
41 165 options are not recommended. We strongly recommend treatment duration based on clinical
42
43 166 improvement, degree of immunosuppression and response on imaging.
44
45
46
47

48 167
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 168 **Introduction**
4

5 169 This is the third fungal diagnosis and management clinical guideline published in cooperation with
6
7 170 various European scientific societies. This part of the guideline regarding invasive and chronic
8
9 171 aspergillosis, despite its lengthiness, is a condensation of all the recommendations made by the
10
11 172 group and are put into tables for easier and faster reading. More details on how the
12
13 173 recommendations were arrived at will follow in a supplementary publication. This *Aspergillus*
14
15 174 guideline will follow the style of other guidelines by including diagnostic and therapeutic guidance.
16
17 175 Guidelines on this topic have been published previously by other scientific groups and all follow the
18
19 176 common goal to provide clinicians with best guidance in their everyday working environment. Our
20
21 177 goal was to provide a comprehensive European guideline focusing on the life-threatening diseases
22
23 178 caused by *Aspergillus* spp.
24
25
26
27

28
29

30 180 **Methods**

31 181 Author panel recruitment and organisation is similar as done previously [1]. In brief, experts in the
32
33 182 field were defined and approved by the three societies ESCMID, ECMM, and ERS. The total of 54
34
35 183 authors were grouped into their special fields of expertise. Subgroup coordinators were responsible
36
37 184 for the first draft of recommendations. There were two face-to-face meetings followed by numerous
38
39 185 electronic exchanges. Some of the first recommendations were presented at ECCMID 2014. This
40
41 186 summary was reviewed and approved by all participating authors and sent to the ESCMID guideline
42
43 187 director for public review. Then the final version was submitted to the Journal of Clinical
44
45 188 Microbiology and Infection for additional peer review and subsequent publication. Only the rationale
46
47 189 of the chronic pulmonary aspergillosis guideline was published ahead of time [2].
48
49

50 190 Questions were predefined and modified were appropriate and the strength of recommendation and
51
52 191 quality of evidence was slightly modified (Table 1).
53
54

55 192

56
57 193 **Summary of Recommendations**
58
59
60

194 **Diagnostic Procedures**

195 Early diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis (IA) is a challenge and should be based on the integration of
196 clinical, radiological and microbiological data.

197 In patients at risk for IA with fever of unknown origin or clinical symptoms of lower respiratory tract
198 infection who remain febrile despite broad-spectrum antibacterial treatment, thin-section chest
199 computed tomography (multidetector (MDCT), multislice (MSCT), spiral CT, high resolution CT) at
200 optimized dose (according to ALARA (As Low As Reasonably Achievable) principle) is the imaging
201 modality of choice **(AII)** [3-13]. Pulmonary CT angiography may be of interest in the early diagnosis of
202 IA by depicting directly vessel occlusion at the level of a suspicious fungal lesion with a potential high
203 negative predictive value regarding imaging evaluation [14-16], and is required in case of
204 haemoptysis **(AII)**. In selected patients where CT is not wanted or feasible, MRI of the lungs may
205 represent an alternative imaging to thin-section MSCT [17-22], PET-CT being of modest interest in
206 the diagnostics of IA [23, 24].

207 No CT scanning technique is 100% sensitive or specific for IPA [25-27]: Classical CT findings of
208 angioinvasive aspergillosis including macronodule(s) >1 cm, which may be surrounded by a halo of
209 ground-glass attenuation (halo sign, early phase, inconstant) [26, 28-30], pleural based wedge-
210 shaped areas of consolidation [31], alveolar consolidations [26, 32, 33], masses (especially in SOT
211 recipients) [5, 28], internal low attenuation[34], reverse halo sign [35], cavity or air-crescent sign
212 (delayed finding), ground glass opacities and pleural effusion [7, 25, 36]. Bronchoinvasive forms may
213 appear as tracheal or bronchial wall thickening, centrilobular nodules with tree in bud appearance [4]
214 in a patchy distribution, predominant peribronchial areas of consolidation [37] or
215 bronchopneumonia [36].

216

217 Other diagnostic procedures include early bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) **(AII)** [38-44], guided by CT-
218 findings [45, 46], and less frequently CT-guided transthoracic biopsies, video-assisted thoracoscopic
219 surgery (VATS), open lung biopsies, transbronchial biopsies [18, 47-59] or convex endobronchial

1
2
3 220 ultrasound transbronchial needle aspiration (EBUS-TBNA), the latter technique appearing to be a
4
5 221 promising procedure in this setting [60-62].
6
7 222 Moreover, according to clinical symptoms, paranasal CT, CT or MRI of the CNS as well as abdominal
8
9 223 CT may also be required (Table 2). In particular, findings of sinusitis with bone erosion may be
10
11 224 observed, intracranial and/or intraorbital extension of the disease being best evaluated by MRI [63-
12
13 225 65]. In the brain, due to direct spread from paranasal sinuses or haematogenous dissemination,
14
15 226 meningeal enhancement or empyema, cerebral abscess, mycotic aneurysms as well as haemorrhagic
16
17 227 lesions and rarely stroke may be seen (Table 2) [66-69].
18
19
20 228 Both microscopy and culture should be attempted on appropriate specimens from patients at risk for
21
22 229 IA with a priority for culture in case insufficient material is available **(AII)**. Demonstrating tissue
23
24 230 invasion by hyphae through microscopic examination of biopsy or autopsy material provides a
25
26 231 diagnosis of proven invasive fungal infection. However, the sensitivity of microscopy for IA is 50% at
27
28 232 best. Specimens may be examined as a wet mount preparation with or without the addition of 10%
29
30 233 potassium hydroxide. Fluorescent dyes such as Calcofluor white or Blankophor have the advantages
31
32 234 of relatively high sensitivity, rapid turnaround time, and broad applicability but are not specific **(AII)**.
33
34 235 Gomori's methenamine silver stain (GMS) and periodic acid-Schiff (PAS) can be applied to histological
35
36 236 sections and smears and should be conducted in all cases in which IA is considered a diagnostic
37
38 237 possibility (Table 3). Respiratory secretions from patients with suspected aspergillosis must be
39
40 238 processed rapidly for culture to prevent overgrowth by bacteria and yeasts. To achieve optimal
41
42 239 recovery of *Aspergillus* from BAL fluid, centrifugation of the sample is advised with investigation of
43
44 240 the sediment **(AIII)**. It is recommended that high volume untreated sputum and BAL cultures are
45
46 241 performed as opposed to culturing small volumes of digested, liquefied samples [70] (Table 4).
47
48 242 Specific media for fungal culture are recommended (Table 5). Galactomannan (GM) detection in
49
50 243 fluids (especially BAL) is more sensitive than culture for diagnosis of IA. GM is reported as optical
51
52 244 density index (ODI). In serum samples an ODI cut-off of 0.5 (currently under review by the
53
54 245 EORTC/MSG-ERC) results in high sensitivity in haematological patients in the absence of mould-active
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 246 prophylaxis **(AI)** (Table 6). Serial screening for GM in prolonged neutropenia and in allogeneic stem
4
5 247 cell transplantation recipients during the early engraftment phase has an excellent sensitivity and
6
7 248 negative predictive value (NPV) for IA **(AII)** [71]. It is not recommended in patients on mould-active
8
9 249 prophylaxis [72]. Sensitivity of serum GM testing is significantly lower in non-neutropenic versus
10
11 250 neutropenic patients [73]. Decrease of the GM index during the first two weeks of antifungal therapy
12
13 251 is a reliable predictor of a satisfactory response in cancer patients [74]. GM detection in BAL
14
15 252 specimens has an excellent performance with evidence that GM index of 0.5–1.0 has decreased
16
17 253 predictive values compared with results of >1.0 [75] **(AII)** (Table 7). (1-3)- β -D-glucan (BDG) is a
18
19 254 constituent of the cell wall of many species and genera of fungi and is released into body fluids in
20
21 255 association with fungal infection. A limited role is given for the exclusive testing of the BDG in
22
23 256 diagnosing IA **(BII)** (Table 8), however, the combination with GM or PCR improves specific
24
25 257 detection [76]. The *Aspergillus* lateral flow LFD assay can be performed on serum and on BAL
26
27 258 samples. However, at the time of writing this test kit is not yet commercially available. According to
28
29 259 the evidence so far, the recommendation to perform the LFD assay on BAL samples is moderate **(CIII)**
30
31 260 [77] (Table 9). *Aspergillus* PCR has been applied to blood and BAL fluid, and is currently being
32
33 261 considered by the EORTC / MSG-ERC for inclusion into the definitions of invasive fungal disease. For
34
35 262 both sample types, a combination with other biomarkers increases the likelihood of IA [78, 79]. The
36
37 263 performance of serum PCR is not significantly different from that of whole blood [80]. Prospective
38
39 264 screening of high-risk haematological patients by a combination of GM and PCR improves the
40
41 265 diagnostic accuracy and is associated with an earlier diagnosis [81, 82] (Table 10 and 11).
42
43 266 Molecular detection of fungi in biopsy samples is more sensitive on hyphal positive samples
44
45 267 compared to hyphal negative samples **(AII)** (Table 12). Recommendations for storage of original
46
47 268 samples and isolates are given in table 13. Antibody detection test are only marginally supported for
48
49 269 the diagnosis of IA **(CII)** (Table 14).
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

271 **Challenges in resistance development**

1
2
3 272 Resistance to antifungal agents is an increasing problem in *Aspergillus* diseases [83, 84]. *Aspergillus*
4
5 273 species can be intrinsically resistant to polyenes and azoles [85], or may acquire resistance following
6
7 274 exposure to azole compounds [86]. Resistance may develop during azole therapy, and mainly occurs
8
9 275 in patients with chronic (cavitary) pulmonary aspergillosis (CPA), especially those with aspergilloma
10
11 276 [87, 88]. Individual *Aspergillus* colonies from a single specimen may harbour different resistance
12
13 277 profiles [89]. Resistance may also develop through exposure to azole fungicides in the environment
14
15 278 [90-93]. As resistant spores are present in ambient air, patients may present with azole-resistant
16
17 279 *Aspergillus* disease without previous azole therapy [94, 95]. Acquired resistance to azoles is mainly
18
19 280 found in *Aspergillus fumigatus* and is reported globally [83, 84, 96-99] (Table 15).

20
21
22 281 In clinical laboratories, species identification to complex level is recommended for all clinically
23
24 282 significant isolates **(BIII)**. Some species are intrinsically resistant to either azoles or amphotericin B
25
26 283 (AmB) (Table 16 and 17).

27
28
29 284

30 31 285 ***Aspergillus fumigatus* species complex**

32
33 286 It is recommended that the MIC should be determined for all clinically relevant *Aspergillus* isolates
34
35 287 **(AIII)** (Table 15), specifically if grown from patients previously exposed to or on antifungal therapy. If
36
37 288 MIC-testing is not available, routine agar screening can be used to detect azole resistance, but there
38
39 289 are no validated assays (Table 16). If growth is observed on the screening agar, the isolate should be
40
41 290 referred to a mycology reference laboratory for MIC testing. Periodic MIC testing of at least 100 *A.*
42
43 291 *fumigatus* is recommended for determination of local epidemiology of azole resistance (Table 15).
44
45 292 Clinical breakpoints for interpretation of azole and AmB MICs against *Aspergillus* are currently
46
47 293 available for European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing (EUCAST) microdilution
48
49 294 method but remain undetermined for Clinical & Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) methodology.
50
51 295 Accordingly, EUCAST **(AII)** or CLSI broth microdilution methods **(BII)** can be used for determination of
52
53 296 routine MICs for clinical guidance and for epidemiological resistance surveillance **(AII)**. Low to
54
55 297 moderate correlation between Etest® and CLSI method has been reported, and in-house validation
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 298 and confirmation by reference method is warranted if Etest™ is used. Both itraconazole and
4
5 299 voriconazole **(AI)** should be tested to ensure detection of the voriconazole-resistance mutation
6
7 300 TR₄₆/Y121F/T289A (Table 3). Posaconazole resistance without itraconazole resistance has not been
8
9 301 reported (Table 17). EUCAST **(BIII)** or CLSI broth microdilution methods **(CIII)** can be used to
10
11 302 determine AmB MICs, but a correlation between MIC and clinical outcome is generally lacking, with
12
13 303 exception of *A. terreus* and *A. flavus* (Table 17).

14
15 304 Voriconazole and isavuconazole are recommended for the treatment of IA due to species showing
16
17 305 high AmB MICs (Table 18). Liposomal AmB (L-AmB) or AmB lipid complex (ABLC) are recommended
18
19 306 for species with intrinsic high azole MICs (Table 19 and 20). In aspergillosis due to *A. fumigatus*,
20
21 307 voriconazole is recommended if the isolate is voriconazole susceptible (EUCAST MIC ≤1 mg/l) **(AI)**. If
22
23 308 resistant (voriconazole MIC >2 mg/l), L-AmB therapy is recommended **(AI_u)**. It is unknown if patients
24
25 309 infected with *A. fumigatus* with voriconazole MIC 2 mg/l (intermediate), respond less well to
26
27 310 voriconazole monotherapy. These patients may have an increased probability of failing voriconazole
28
29 311 monotherapy, and combination therapy with an echinocandin or L-AmB monotherapy should be
30
31 312 considered for invasive disease **(AIII)** (Table 20). In azole-resistant chronic pulmonary aspergillosis
32
33 313 (CPA), L-AmB or micafungin can be considered **(BII)** if surgical intervention is precluded [2]. Inhaled
34
35 314 AmB is an option for azole-resistant airway aspergillosis. In settings with environmental azole
36
37 315 resistance, no change to the primary regimen for IA is recommended when resistance rates are <10%
38
39 316 **(AIII)**. If azole resistance rates are >10%, primary therapy with voriconazole plus echinocandin **(BIII)**
40
41 317 or L-AmB **(BIII)** is recommended.
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

319 **Therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM)**

50 320 Patients with IA often have multiple conditions associated with their underlying disease and its
51
52 321 treatment that affects the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and clearance of antifungal
53
54 322 medications [100]. As a result, standardized dosing recommendations for antifungals used in the
55
56 323 prevention or treatment of IA may not achieve effective or safe drug exposures in all patients.
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 324 Moreover, a subset of patients with severe infections or difficult to treat sites (e.g. CNS) or infections
4
5 325 caused by *Aspergillus* spp. with elevated MICs may require higher drug exposures. Therapeutic drug
6
7 326 monitoring (TDM) is often the most direct laboratory approach for identifying patients at jeopardy
8
9 327 for treatment failure or toxicity because of inadequate or excessive drug exposures, and can be used
10
11 328 to fine-tune antifungal dosing to improve the probability of optimal outcomes (Table 21).
12

13 329

14
15
16 330 For itraconazole, a serum trough of 0.5-4 mg/L (measured by HPLC) is recommended for prophylaxis
17
18 331 **(All [efficacy], BII [safety])** and a trough of 1-4 mg/L is recommended during the treatment of IA **(All**
19
20 332 **[efficacy], BII [safety])** [101-106]. Itraconazole has an active metabolite, OH-itraconazole that is
21
22 333 present in similar (1:1) concentrations as the parent itraconazole compound when patients are at
23
24 334 pharmacokinetic steady state. OH-itraconazole concentrations may be reported separately when
25
26 335 samples are analysed by HPLC or LC/MS/MS, but will included in the overall report of "itraconazole"
27
28 336 concentrations if samples are analysed by bioassay [107, 108]. Therefore, the target range for
29
30 337 itraconazole is higher when reported by bioassay (i.e. 3-17 mg/L) but may vary by lab depending on
31
32 338 the reference standards used. Samples should be acquired within 5-7 days of starting therapy, and
33
34 339 repeated as clinically indicated if there are changes in the patient's clinical condition, concomitant
35
36 340 medications, or suspected toxicity (Table 22). Steady-state concentrations can often be predicted
37
38 341 from earlier (non-steady) state samples through pharmacokinetic models or computerized dosage-
39
40 342 assistance. In centres where these tools are available, sampling before day 5-7 may be preferable.
41
42 343 Repeat TDM is recommended the following week to confirm the patient remains in the therapeutic
43
44 344 range.

45
46
47
48 345 A plasma trough concentration of 1-6 mg/L is considered adequate for most patients receiving
49
50 346 voriconazole prophylaxis or treatment **(All, safety and efficacy)** [109-114]. However, a trough of 2-
51
52 347 6 mg/L **(All, safety and efficacy)** is recommended in patients treated for severe infections (multifocal
53
54 348 or disseminated disease, CNS infections, infection with pathogen with elevated MICs) [111, 112].
55
56 349 TDM is strongly recommended in paediatric patients due to the much higher rates of drug
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 350 elimination and potential for underdosing, especially with the lower voriconazole doses
4
5 351 recommended in the past **(AII)** [115, 116]. Plasma levels should be monitored between 2-5 days after
6
7 352 initiation of therapy, and ideally repeated the following week to confirm the patient remains in the
8
9 353 therapeutic range. Repeated monitoring is indicated if there are changes in the patient's clinical
10
11 354 condition, concomitant medications, or suspected toxicity (Table 23).

12
13 355 For patients receiving posaconazole suspension, a plasma trough of >0.7 mg/L is recommended
14
15 356 during prophylaxis **(BII efficacy)** [117, 118]; and a trough of >1 mg/L is recommended if the patient is
16
17 357 receiving treatment for suspected or documented IA **(All efficacy)** [119]. Currently, no studies have
18
19 358 defined an upper plasma target that is associated with toxicity, although pharmacokinetic studies
20
21 359 supporting the registration of the new posaconazole tablet formulation with the EMA used a
22
23 360 provisional cut-off of 3.75 mg/L [120-122]. Posaconazole plasma trough levels should be monitored
24
25 361 on day 5 of therapy or soon thereafter, and repeated as clinically indicated.

26
27
28 362 For most patients prescribed posaconazole, we recommend using the newer tablet formulation (or
29
30 363 intravenous formulation if indicated) rather than the suspension **(AII)**, as tablets are more likely to
31
32 364 consistently achieve target plasma levels and are less affected by GI-dependent drug interactions
33
34 365 [120]. Currently, there is limited evidence to suggest that all patients receiving posaconazole tablets
35
36 366 or IV formulation for prophylaxis require routine TDM; however, our opinion is that when treating
37
38 367 suspected or documented *Aspergillus* infections, TDM could still be useful if the pathogen has
39
40 368 elevated MICs, is unresponsive to treatment, or in the event of unexplained toxicity **(BIII)**. Until
41
42 369 further data are available, we recommend using TDM monitoring strategies and plasma trough
43
44 370 targets as detailed above suggested for the suspension formulation (Table 22).

45
46
47 371 Although dose-response and plasma concentration-response relationships for isavuconazole have
48
49 372 been reported in animal models, limited data are currently available to define a target through
50
51 373 therapeutic range or support the need for routine TDM for this agent [123]. Our opinion is that TDM
52
53 374 could still be useful in the clinical assessment or monitoring of patients receiving isavuconazole
54
55 375 therapy **(CIII)** if patients are unresponsive to treatment, have unexpected toxicity, pharmacokinetic
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 376 drug-drug interactions, or if isavuconazole is being used to treat pathogens with elevated MICs or
4
5 377 sanctuary sites such as the CNS. In the absence of well-defined therapeutic targets, documentation
6
7 378 of a plasma trough in the range of 2-3 mg/L (mean concentration range from phase II/III clinical
8
9 379 studies) after day 5 (including loading doses) suggests adequate drug exposure (Table 24).

10
11 380 In rare circumstances, flucytosine may be used in combination with other antifungals for the
12
13 381 treatment of triazole-resistant *Aspergillus* spp. In this scenario, weekly measurement of peak serum
14
15 382 concentrations 2 hours following an oral dose **(All)** are needed to confirm that peak concentrations
16
17 383 are 50-100 mg/L in order to reduce the risk of toxicity. Trough concentrations of 25-50 mg/mL are
18
19 384 required for efficacy [124, 125].

20
21
22 385

23 24 386 **IA in the paediatric population**

25
26 387 Presenting symptoms, distributions and patterns of diseases and vulnerability to IA are similar
27
28 388 between children and adults. However, differences exist in epidemiology and underlying conditions,
29
30 389 usefulness of newer diagnostic tools, pharmacology of antifungal agents and evidence from
31
32 390 interventional phase III studies. Recommendations for paediatric patients are based on efficacy in
33
34 391 phase II and III trials in adults (corresponding to adult ESCMID recommendation), the availability of
35
36 392 paediatric pharmacokinetic data, safety data and supportive efficacy data. In addition, regulatory
37
38 393 approval is considered as well. Therapeutic drug monitoring is always recommended when mould-
39
40 394 active azoles are used as prophylaxis or treatment.

41
42
43 395 Primary antifungal prophylaxis may be indicated in paediatric patients at 'high risk' for developing
44
45 396 invasive fungal diseases, and specifically IA. A natural incidence rate of IFDs of $\geq 10\%$ is usually
46
47 397 considered as high risk. High-risk populations include children with de novo or recurrent leukaemia
48
49 398 (e.g. AML, ALL depending on treatment protocol), bone marrow failure syndromes with profound
50
51 399 and persistent neutropenia (e.g. MDS, VSAA), allogeneic HSCT recipients, patients with chronic
52
53 400 granulomatous disease and those undergoing lung transplantation. For patients with haematological
54
55 401 disorders, the mould-active oral azoles are the first choice to prevent IA in children, although both
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 402 itraconazole and posaconazole are not licensed for use in patients <18 years of age. Due to the lack
4
5 403 of paediatric data, recommendations for lung and high-risk liver transplant patients correspond to
6
7 404 those made for adults [126, 127]. Secondary prophylaxis to prevent recurrence of IA when risk
8
9 405 factors are persisting is recommended with an antifungal targeted at the previous *Aspergillus*
10
11 406 species, which caused the first episode (Table 26).

12
13 407 Diagnostic procedures used in children are not different from those used in adults but their
14
15 408 performance may differ. Typical abnormalities (e.g. halo sign, air crescent sign) on CT-chest as
16
17 409 described in adults are less common in children in which unspecific masses or infiltrates predominate
18
19 410 [128-130]. The GMI test on blood and BAL samples has a similar sensitivity and specificity profile
20
21 411 compared to adults [131-139]. The BDG test is not specific for *Aspergillus* and is not validated in
22
23 412 children. Higher baseline levels are reported in healthy children and therefore the cut-off is yet
24
25 413 unknown [140-144].

26
27
28 414 General management principles of IA are consistent with those in adults and include prompt
29
30 415 initiation of antifungal therapy, control of predisposing conditions (e.g. reduction or discontinuation
31
32 416 of glucocorticosteroids in immunosuppressed, administration of colony-stimulating factors in
33
34 417 neutropenic patients), and surgical interventions on a case by case basis using a multidisciplinary
35
36 418 approach. Voriconazole is recommended as the first line agent to treat IA in all paediatric patients
37
38 419 except for neonates (**AIIIt**). L-AmB is first choice for neonates (**AIII**) and may replace voriconazole as
39
40 420 first line treatment in areas or institutions with a high prevalence of azole-resistant *A. fumigatus*.

41
42 421 Upon diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis thorough evaluation for further sites of infection
43
44 422 is required and should include the CNS. The optimal duration of therapy is determined by the
45
46 423 resolution of all signs and symptoms and reversal of the underlying deficit in host defences. For
47
48 424 salvage therapy and breakthrough infections, a switch to a different class of antifungals is
49
50 425 recommended [104, 113, 119, 145-154] (Table 27).

51
52
53 426 If a fever-driven (empiric) strategy is used in at risk paediatric haematological patients, caspofungin
54
55 427 or L-AmB are recommended until resolution of fever and neutropenia [155-157]. Treatment
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 428 recommendations for a diagnostic-driven (pre-emptive) strategy correspond to those made for
4
5 429 targeted treatment [158-161].
6

7 430

8
9 431 **Aspergillosis in haematological malignancies including haematopoietic stem cell transplantation**

10
11 432 In patients treated for haematological diseases, prolonged severe neutropenia is the most important
12
13 433 risk factor for the development of IA. T cell depleted grafts, glucocorticosteroids and other immune
14
15 434 suppressive drugs have been identified as further risk factors for IA in the later course after HSCT,
16
17 435 even in non-neutropenic patients [162]. In fact, up to two thirds of patients with IA diagnosed after
18
19 436 allogeneic HSCT are not neutropenic [163], and the median time of diagnosis of IA after allogeneic
20
21 437 HSCT is 82 days (range, 3 - 6542 days) [164].
22
23

24 438

25
26 439 **Environment**

27
28 440 Standards for the hospital environment in this patient population (adults and paediatric) requires
29
30 441 special attention. Patients need to be segregated from construction or renovation (**AII_h**), potted
31
32 442 plants (**BII**), and flowers in wards and in patients' rooms (**CIII**) [165-170]. Published data support the
33
34 443 recommendation to accommodate patients in special hospital rooms with positive air pressure and
35
36 444 HEPA filters (**BII**) or laminar airflow (**BII_h**). However, data were with historical controls,
37
38 445 underpowered, or described by multivariate analysis describing high-risk situations for IA [171-174].
39
40 446 Protective masks for patients are proven not to be effective outside of the protected area (**CII**) [175],
41
42 447 filters for water supply especially in showers are recommended (**BII**) [176-180]. No data are available
43
44 448 to support the regular environmental air sampling to prevent infections. However, indoor sampling is
45
46 449 advisable to monitor filter efficacy (**BIII**) [181, 182].
47
48

49 450

50
51 451 **Treatment**

52
53 452 Providing a definite diagnosis of IA is a continuously challenging endeavour for clinicians. The EORTC
54
55 453 definitions are only designed for clinical studies. For clinical decision-making, these definitions could
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 454 have a deleterious outcome since confirmation of a proven or probable diagnosis would delay the
4
5 455 start of therapy [183]. Any patient at risk considered by the responsible clinician as having IA should
6
7 456 receive therapy (AIII) (Tables 28-29). A consensus statement was made regarding duration of
8
9 457 therapy. Physicians should consider IV to oral switch in stable and PK-reliable patients. Treatment
10
11 458 duration depends on clinical response and on immune reconstitution or recovery from graft-versus-
12
13 459 host disease (GvHD). Good partial or complete remission (radiographic imaging) requires no clinical
14
15 460 (by radiographic imaging: scarring allowed) or microbiological evidence of disease. The range of the
16
17 461 duration of treatment (3 to >50 weeks) is huge and the evidence base to support any particular
18
19 462 recommendation is weak [146, 149, 184, 185]. Close monitoring (e.g. radiographic imaging [186, 187]
20
21 463 or, if applicable, biomarkers) is suggested once antifungal treatment is discontinued.
22
23 464 Additional adjunctive therapy such as the administration of G-CSF or G-CSF-primed granulocyte
24
25 465 infusions (data mainly from paediatric populations) received only a weak supportive
26
27 466 recommendation (CIII). In refractory cases, G-CSF (or IFN γ) has immunomodulatory effects [188-193].
28
29 467 No controlled trials have been performed and only anecdotal data with small numbers of patients
30
31 468 exist. Persistent neutropenia is related with treatment failure, recovery from neutropenia enhances
32
33 469 the efficacy of antifungal agents. A recent Cochrane review investigating the efficacy of granulocyte
34
35 470 transfusions indicates no mortality difference for any kind of infection in patients with neutropenia
36
37 471 [194].
38
39
40
41
42

473 **Secondary Prophylaxis**

474 A further consensus statement regards the use of secondary prophylaxis: Secondary prophylaxis is a
475 treatment strategy to prevent recurrence of IA during a subsequent risk period of
476 immunosuppression. Patients with a history of IA previously successfully treated with antifungals
477 entering a subsequent risk period of immunosuppression, e.g. allogeneic HCT (early phase),
478 chemotherapy resulting in severe neutropenia (i.e. <500/ μ L and at least for 7 days), acute GvHD >I°

1
2
3 479 or extensive chronic GvHD, or T-cell suppressing therapy, including steroids, are at risk. Agents for
4
5 480 secondary prophylaxis are listed in Table 30.
6

7 481

8
9 482 **Other Treatment Options: Primary Prophylaxis, Fever-driven (Empiric), and Diagnostic-driven (Pre-**
10
11 483 **emptive) Therapy**

12
13 484 Two published studies by Chamilos and Sinko describe a number of patients who succumbed with IA
14
15 485 missed prior to death [195, 196]. Current diagnostic procedures are apparently not satisfactory. For
16
17 486 this reason, patients known to be at high risk for IA receive primary prophylaxis, especially patients
18
19 487 with profound and prolonged neutropenia or with active GVHD (Table 31).
20

21
22 488 As an alternative to prophylaxis, patients could receive the classical empirical administration of
23
24 489 antifungal agents during fever refractory to broad-spectrum antibacterial agents. Empiric treatment
25
26 490 is defined as a fever-driven treatment approach. Patients who would qualify for this approach are
27
28 491 patients receiving induction or remission chemotherapy for acute leukaemia or MDS or conditioning
29
30 492 chemotherapy for haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Empiric antifungal treatment is
31
32 493 expected to reduce morbidity [158, 159, 197-200] and mortality [201] (Table 32). In our consensus
33
34 494 statement the duration of empiric antifungal treatment is set by the following rules: If the patient is
35
36 495 afebrile and has no active infection or infiltrates, then antifungal therapy can be discontinued after
37
38 496 recovery of leukocyte counts.
39

40
41 497 Pre-emptive treatment is defined as a diagnostic driven procedure. In most cases, it is defined by
42
43 498 positive GM testing. However, (low-dose) chest CT with pulmonary infiltrates would apply as well.
44

45
46 499 The use of β -D-glucan and PCR testing as alternative biomarkers for galactomannan have
47
48 500 considerable merit [202, 203], though β -D-glucan is not specific for *Aspergillus* disease. Some authors
49
50 501 wait for *Aspergillus*-associated typical radiological signs (including nodules, halo sign, wedge-shaped
51
52 502 areas of consolidation, or air crescent signs) before starting antifungal treatment (agents
53
54 503 recommended as in targeted treatment).
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 504 The guideline group does not provide any recommendation, which approach is the most appropriate
4
5 505 since various backgrounds, histories, and epidemiology drive that decision, in a given centre.
6
7 506 Basically, there remain two possible ways to manage or monitor a patient besides vital signs (e.g.
8
9 507 fever). The two classical options are that 1) patient receives primary prophylaxis or 2) a patient
10
11 508 receives no prophylaxis but needs monitoring of biomarkers. The guideline group appreciates that
12
13 509 breakthrough fungal diseases may appear through either symptoms or a disease-identifying
14
15 510 biomarker or imaging result. Figure 1 depicts a consensus algorithm for patient management if the
16
17 511 minimum recommended diagnostic tests are positive or negative.
18
19

20 512

21 513 **Therapy for refractory disease**

22
23
24 514 Refractory IA is defined as progression of disease and should be differentiated from stable disease
25
26 515 [204]. Patients with radiological evidence of progression and persisting elevated GM have a very high
27
28 516 probability of treatment failure resulting in death. Assessment of response should use composite
29
30 517 outcome parameters including clinical, radiological, and mycological criteria. Radiological progression
31
32 518 following or closely preceding neutrophil recovery should be carefully evaluated and is not
33
34 519 necessarily indicative of failure. Keeping this in mind, assessing response 2 weeks after treatment
35
36 520 initiation generally allows predicting the response, especially recognizing oncoming failure [205]. In
37
38 521 case of GM negative IA, early assessment of response may be trickier and could require a longer time
39
40 522 of therapy. If failure ascertained, look for poor vascular supply (i.e. sinusitis requiring surgical
41
42 523 treatment), microbiological confirmation is recommended since identification of the fungus at the
43
44 524 species level is pivotal. If a viable organism is recovered, susceptibility testing is recommended,
45
46 525 especially regarding azole resistance. On the other hand, azole concentration should be monitored as
47
48 526 well (see chapters on resistance and therapeutic drug monitoring within this guideline) [28, 204, 206-
49
50 527 214]. The choices of antifungal agents in refractory disease are listed in Table 33.
51
52

53 528

54 529 **IA in adults without haematological malignancies (e.g. solid organ transplantation)**

1
2
3 530 Approximately 43-80% of the cases of IA appear in patients without a haematological malignancy
4
5 531 [42, 215-218], although these patients are rarely included in the seminal studies of antifungals [146,
6
7 532 149, 185]. The proportion of these patients is even increased when exposed to spore concentrations
8
9 533 of >25 cfu/m³ in hospital air [219-222]. The non-haematological populations at risk for IA include
10
11 534 among others solid organ transplant recipients (SOT), patients treated with prolonged high dose
12
13 535 glucocorticosteroids, or with other immunosuppressants, patients with advanced AIDS or neoplasia,
14
15
16 536 COPD, liver failure, liver cirrhosis as well as critically ill patients requiring ICU admission [42, 215-217,
17
18 537 223-226]. These patients frequently do not fulfil the EORTC criteria. Confirmation of diagnosis may
19
20 538 be delayed resulting in high mortality rates. At the same time drug-drug interactions and toxicity can
21
22 539 occur more frequently compared to haematological patients [42]. Physicians need to be aware of the
23
24 540 specific risk factors, clinical manifestations and management challenges in order to improve
25
26 541 outcome.

27
28
29 542 In SOT recipients the average incidence of IA ranges from 0.1 to 3% [227, 228], with the highest risk
30
31 543 in small bowel (11.6%) and lung (8.6%) transplant recipients, followed by patients receiving liver
32
33 544 (4.7%), heart (4.0%), pancreas (3.4%), and kidney (1.3%) grafts [227-229]. Half the cases will occur in
34
35 545 the first three months after transplantation, in patients with post-surgical risk factors. Late
36
37 546 aspergillosis is more common in elderly recipients, and patients with pronounced
38
39 547 immunosuppression due to rejection or post-transplant neoplasia or chronically impaired graft
40
41 548 function [228, 230]. With the exception of lung transplantation, in which universal prophylaxis is still
42
43 549 common, antifungal prophylaxis will target SOT recipients with additional risk factors [229]. Risk
44
45 550 factors for early IA in all SOT recipients – including heart transplants – comprise renal failure
46
47 551 requiring replacement therapy, re-intervention, CMV disease, and high environmental exposure to
48
49 552 mould spores [126, 229, 231, 232]. In liver transplantation, high MELD score, transplantation in
50
51 553 fulminant hepatic failure, high intraoperative transfusion needs or re-transplantation are considered
52
53 554 indications for post-surgical prophylaxis [233-241]. In lung transplant recipients, risk factors include
54
55 555 previous respiratory tract colonization with *Aspergillus*, single lung transplant, CMV disease and
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 556 acquired hypogammaglobulinaemia [242-244]. In kidney transplantation risk factors include COPD,
4
5 557 delayed graft function, bloodstream infection, and acute graft rejection [245] and an
6
7 558 >1.25 mg/kg/day average dose of prednisone [246]. Finally, some polymorphisms in defence genes
8
9 559 have also been suggested to increase risk in transplant recipients [247, 248].

10
11 560 The incidence of IA in HIV patients has decreased since the advent of new antiretroviral therapy (2.2
12
13 561 cases per 10,000/year), but mortality remains high (38%) [249]. IA typically appears in patients with
14
15 562 low CD4 counts and associated conditions such as neutropenia, advanced cirrhosis, liver
16
17 563 transplantation or glucocorticosteroid therapy [250-258]. As in other non-haematologic populations,
18
19 564 EORTC criteria only detect half of the IA cases diagnosed among HIV-infected patients [249] and in a
20
21 565 recent series of autopsies, only 12% of the patients had been diagnosed ante mortem [259] (Table
22
23 566 34).

24
25
26 567 IA may affect 0.3% of patients with liver cirrhosis [260]. Both acute liver failure and advanced
27
28 568 cirrhosis, mainly alcoholic hepatitis treated with glucocorticosteroids, have been recognized as risk
29
30 569 factors for IA [223, 261-263]. Low level of suspicion explains that 53% of the cases of IA in cirrhotic
31
32 570 patients are only recognized post-mortem [264] and that liver disease is independently associated
33
34 571 with IA-related mortality [217, 265].

35
36
37 572 IA has also been described in apparently immunocompetent patients in a critical condition as a
38
39 573 complication of ARDS, COPD, pneumonia, burns, severe bacterial infection, surgery, and
40
41 574 malnutrition. Incidence is 4-6/1,000 ICU admissions and the mortality is higher than 70% in most
42
43 575 series [262, 266-268]. Glucocorticosteroid treatment was the major host factor [269, 270] and as in
44
45 576 cirrhotic or HIV positive patients delayed diagnosis is common [271, 272]. COPD patients requiring
46
47 577 glucocorticosteroids represent a group with especially high mortality [266, 273, 274]. Risk factors
48
49 578 include admission to ICU, chronic heart failure, and antibiotic treatment and, above all, the
50
51 579 cumulative dose of glucocorticosteroids [273].

52
53
54 580 Classic pulmonary and CNS aspergillosis predominates in these populations, but disseminated
55
56 581 disease, fulminant and atypical forms may occur [221, 231, 242, 268, 275-283]. The sensitivity of
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 582 most diagnostic methods is lower in non-haematological patients. Isolation of *Aspergillus* from
4
5 583 respiratory cultures has a much lower positive predictive value so overdiagnosis has to be prevented
6
7 584 [215, 284-288]. Regarding imaging findings, angioinvasive presentation included in the EORTC criteria
8
9 585 is uncommon in this setting [289]. Airway invasive radiological presentation was present in 37% of
10
11 586 heart transplant recipients and was associated with delayed diagnosis and poorer prognosis [231,
12
13 587 290]. In COPD and HIV-positive patients, the most common radiological presentation was an alveolar
14
15 588 infiltrate [289, 291, 292]. Experience with biomarkers and PCR is still scarce in these populations, but
16
17 589 the combination of at least two different methods appears to be the best diagnostic approach [293-
18
19 590 301] (Table 35).

20
21
22 591 Despite no comparative studies of antifungal therapy in non-haematologic patients voriconazole
23
24 592 remains the first option, since it has been related to reduced mortality [233, 302-304] (Table 36).
25
26 593 Combination therapy is uncommon, although retrospective data was encouraging in SOT recipients
27
28 594 [305]. The risks of drug-drug interactions and toxicity are very important in these populations and
29
30 595 TDM is especially advisable [306-311]. In patients with liver insufficiency, L-AMB is usually the first
31
32 596 therapeutic option. Antifungal resistance is not a common problem despite prophylaxis [312, 313],
33
34 597 although some cases have been reported [314-316]. Finally, immune reconstitution syndrome may
35
36 598 occur after therapy initiation [317].

37
38
39 599 Most lung recipients receive antifungal prophylaxis. Targeted prophylaxis is preferred in the
40
41 600 remaining SOT with risk factors [126, 229, 318-321]. However, significant variation in practice has
42
43 601 been noted [238, 320, 322, 323]. In order to avoid drug-drug interactions and toxicity, echinocandins
44
45 602 or inhaled amphotericin are preferentially used [324-327], although voriconazole has also
46
47 603 demonstrated its efficacy and safety in this setting [234, 237, 328-330]. Duration of prophylaxis is
48
49 604 adjusted to the presence of risk factors and, with the exception of lung recipients, is usually limited
50
51 605 to 3-4 weeks [232] (Table 37).
52
53
54
55

56
57 607 **Chronic pulmonary aspergillosis (CPA)**
58
59
60

1
2
3 608 CPA is an indolent destructive disease of the lungs usually complicating other pulmonary conditions
4
5 609 occurring in non- or mildly immunocompromised patients [331]. Its manifestations include chronic
6
7 610 cavitary pulmonary aspergillosis (CCPA), which if left untreated may progress to chronic fibrosing
8
9 611 pulmonary aspergillosis (CFPA), *Aspergillus* nodule and single aspergilloma [2, 332]. Subacute
10
11 612 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis (previously chronic necrotizing pulmonary aspergillosis) is also a
12
13 613 cavitating destructive lung disease usually found in moderately immunocompromised patients which
14
15 614 progresses more rapidly, typically over 1 to 3 months. The diagnosis of CPA requires a combination of
16
17 615 characteristics: one or more cavities with or without a fungal ball present or nodules on thoracic
18
19 616 imaging, either direct evidence of *Aspergillus* infection (culture or microscopy from biopsy) or an IgG
20
21 617 antibody response to *Aspergillus* spp. and exclusion of alternative diagnoses (especially
22
23 618 mycobacterial infection), all present for at least 3 months [2]. Over 90% of patients have circulating
24
25 619 *Aspergillus* antibody (precipitins) (**AII**) [333]. A positive culture of *Aspergillus fumigatus* respiratory
26
27 620 tract secretion (BAL, bronchoscopy aspiration) is not diagnostic because many different pathologies
28
29 621 are attributable to the fungus, and it may be an airway colonizing fungus or a plate contaminant in
30
31 622 the laboratory.
32
33
34
35 623 If a fungal ball is seen, then only a positive test of *Aspergillus* IgG or precipitins confirms
36
37 624 pathogenicity. Patients may have CPA and other infections concurrently (see below).
38
39 625 The distinctive hallmark of CCPA is new and/or expanding cavities with thick or thin walls in those
40
41 626 with chronic lung disease. An intracavitary fungal ball may be present, often with pleural thickening
42
43 627 and extensive parenchymal destruction and/or fibrosis. Patients may have CPA and other infections
44
45 628 concurrently, especially bacterial including *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection or tuberculosis and
46
47 629 non-tuberculous mycobacterial infection. *Aspergillus* nodules, which may be single or multiple, are
48
49 630 very similar in appearance to malignancy as well as those seen in rheumatoid arthritis,
50
51 631 coccidioidomycosis, tuberculosis, non-tuberculous mycobacterial infection and – rarely –
52
53 632 actinomycosis or rheumatoid arthritis. Typically, *Aspergillus* nodules appear rounded, some with low
54
55 633 attenuation or cavitation within. Some are spiculated, a common feature of carcinoma [332].
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3 634 If technically feasible single aspergilloma should be surgically removed, preferably via video-assisted
4
5 635 thoracic surgery technique with due consideration to risks as recommended [334]. Long term oral
6
7 636 antifungal therapy is strongly recommended in patients with CCPA, partly to reduce general and
8
9 637 respiratory symptoms [335, 336], but also to minimise haemoptysis and prevent lung destruction and
10
11 638 fibrosis **(AII)** itraconazole or voriconazole are effective for CCPA **(AIII)** [2]. Oral posaconazole is a
12
13 639 potential alternative treatment **(BII)** [2]. Six months of therapy is the recommended minimum **(AI)**
14
15 640 [2]. Relapse is common after discontinuation. Intravenous therapy for CPA is useful in patients who
16
17 641 fail or are intolerant of triazoles or have triazole resistant *A. fumigatus*. Prednisolone may be
18
19 642 considered for underlying symptom control only if patients are adequately treated with antifungals.
20
21 643 Mild and moderate haemoptysis usually responds to tranexamic acid; severe haemoptysis should be
22
23 644 arrested with bronchial artery embolization (Table 38).
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

31 646 **Conclusions**

32 647 This executive summary is a comprehensive guideline covering many aspects of *Aspergillus* diseases.
33 648 It provides guidance for clinicians on prevention of disease, diagnostic procedures, resistance issues
34 649 and treatment of IA as well as chronic pulmonary aspergillosis. The guideline group will provide
35 650 additional publications supporting the rational of given recommendations.
36 651 Finally, the guideline group provides comprehensive tables explaining various options for specific
37 652 situations. A follow-up manuscript is planned in approximately 5 years to update this guideline.
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

654 Table 1. Strength of recommendation and quality of evidence

Strength of Recommendation (SoR)	Definition
Grade A	Societies <u>strongly</u> support a recommendation for use
Grade B	Societies <u>moderately</u> support a recommendation for use
Grade C	Societies <u>marginally</u> support a recommendation for use
Grade D	Societies support a recommendation <u>against</u> use
Quality of Evidence (QoE)	Definition
Level I	Evidence from at least 1 properly* designed randomized, controlled trial (orientated on the primary endpoint of the trial)
Level II	Evidence from at least 1 well-designed clinical trial (incl. secondary endpoints), without randomization; from cohort or case-controlled analytic studies (preferably from >1 centre); from multiple time series; or from dramatic results of uncontrolled experiments
Level III	Evidence from opinions of respected authorities, based on clinical experience, descriptive case studies, or reports of expert committees
Added Index	Source of Level II Evidence
r	Meta-analysis or systematic review of RCT
t	Transferred evidence i.e. results from different patients' cohorts, or similar immune-status situation
h	Comparator group: historical control
u	Uncontrolled trials
a	For published abstract presented at an international symposium or

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

	meeting
* poor quality of planning, inconsistency of results, indirectness of evidence etc. would lower the SoR	

655

For Peer Review

656 **Table 2. Diagnostic imaging procedures**

657 FUO, fever of unknown origin; CT, computed tomography; MDCT, multi-detector CT; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; PCR, polymerase chain reaction

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Neutropenia, fever or clinical symptom of pneumonia, empiric antibiotics, failing to achieve defervescence, e.g. FUO	Diagnostic Imaging	Chest CT and thin section MDCT	A	II	Within 12-24h after the beginning of fever	[11, 21, 25, 337]
Any	To identify possible underlying fungal or other infectious disease	BAL	A	II		[11]
Hemoptysis or feeding vessel erosion	Identification of vessel	Chest angio-CT / pulmonary CT angiography	A	II		[14-16]
Life-threatening haemoptysis	Bridging until neutrophil recovery	Arterial embolization	B	III		

Any	To send appropriate specimens for microscopy, culture and PCR	CT-guided BAL	A	III		
-----	---	---------------	---	-----	--	--

658

For Peer Review

659 Table 3. Microscopic examinations

Popula tion	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	To identify fungal elements in histological sections and stains	Histological examination Haematoxylin and eosin Gomori's methenamine silver stain Periodic acid-Schiff	A	III	Histopathology is an essential investigation Inability to definitively distinguish other filamentous fungi HE: difficult GMS: removes cellular background; more sensitive to hyphal elements PAS: advantage of counter stain to check cellular detail	[338-341]
Any	To identify fungal elements in histological sections and stains	Fluorescent dyes: Calcofluor white, Uvitex 2B, Blancophor	A	II	Not specific to <i>Aspergillus</i> but high sensitivity and the micromorphology may provide info on the fungal class (Mucorales, dichotomous 90% angle branching, budding) Rapid turnaround time Broad applicability May be applied to frozen sections, paraffin-embedded tissue	[342-346]

Any	To identify fungal elements in histological sections and stains	Immunohistochemistry Monoclonal antibody WF-AF-1 or EB-A1 In situ hybridization	B	II	In total 130 CNS cases with 73 cases of aspergillosis (56%) Culture positivity in only in 25% samples Have the potential to provide genus and species specific data Commercially available monoclonal antibodies WF-AF-1 is specific for <i>A. fumigatus</i> , <i>A. flavus</i> , and <i>A. niger</i>	[342-346]
Any	To identify fungal elements in fresh clinical specimens (e.g. BAL)	Application of fluorescent dyes Calcofluor white or Uvitex 2B or Blancophor	A	II	Essential investigation Not specific for <i>Aspergillus</i> species High sensitivity Rapid turn-around time Broad applicability Inability to definitively distinguish other filamentous fungi	[340, 341, 347]

660 BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; HE, haematoxylin-eosin; GMS, Gomori's methenamine silver stain; PAS, Periodic acid-Schiff; CNS, central nervous system

661

662 Table 4. Sample selection and pre-analytical respiratory sample treatment

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	To achieve a homogenous sample of viscous samples such as sputum	Liquefaction using a mucolytic agent, e.g. Pancreatin®, Sputolysin® Liquefaction using sonication and 1,4-dithiothreitol	A	III	Essential investigation High volume sputum culture (entire sample) shown to significantly increase recovery Combination increased PCR yield, with PCR being substantially more sensitive than culture	[70, 348]
Any	To achieve optimal recovery of <i>Aspergillus</i> from BAL by centrifugation and investigation of the	Centrifugation of BALs or bronchial aspirates	A	III	Essential investigation Isolation of <i>Aspergillus</i> dependent on volume cultured	[70]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

	sediment					
--	----------	--	--	--	--	--

663 BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; PCR, polymerase chain reaction

664

For Peer Review

665 Table 5. From culture to *Aspergillus* species identification

Popula tion	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	Primary isolation from deep sites samples (e.g. biopsies, blood, CSF)	Culture on SDA, BHI agar, PDA or PFA at 30°C and 37°C for 72 h	A	III	Blood inhibits conidiation; BHI can help to recover some isolates; Isolation of several colonies or isolation of the same fungus from a repeat specimen enhance significance	[70, 349, 350]
	Primary isolation from non-sterile samples, e.g. sputum, respiratory aspirates, skin	Culture on SDA, BHI agar, PDA with gentamicin plus chloramphenicol at 30°C and 37°C for 72 h	A	III	High volume sputum culture (entire sample) shown to significantly increase recovery; Quantitative cultures are not discriminative for infection or colonization	
	Identification of species complex	Macroscopic and microscopic examination from primary cultures	A	II	Colony colour, conidium size, shape and septation. Colour of conidia and conidiophore and conidiogenesis (tease or tape mounts are preferred); Expertise needed for interpretation	
	Identification of species complex	Culture on identification media at 25-30°C and	A	II		

		37°C (2% MEA and Czapek-Dox Agar) and microscopic examination				
	Identification at species level	MALDI-TOF MS identification	B	II	In house databases are often used to improve identification rates	[351-354]
	Identification at species level	Sequencing of ITS, beta-tubulin and calmodulin	A	III	Essential investigation in some clinical cases	[355, 356]
	To study outbreaks	Microsatellite and CSP analysis	C	II	To study outbreaks	[357-359]
			B	II	To study colonisation patterns	[360]

CSF, cerebrospinal fluid; SDA, Sabouraud dextrose agar; BHI, brain heart infusion; PDA, potatodextrose agar; MEA, malt extract agar; MALDI-TOF MS, matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry identification; ITS, internal transcribed spacer

667 Table 6. Blood galactomannan testing in diagnosing IA

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Patients with prolonged neutropenic and allogeneic stem cell transplantation recipients not on mould-active prophylaxis	Prospective screening for IA	GM in blood* Draw samples every 3-4 days	A C	I III	Highest test accuracy requiring 2 consecutive samples with an ODI \geq 0.5 or retesting the same sample Prospective monitoring should be combined with HRCT and clinical evaluation	[71, 80, 361-365]
Patients with prolonged neutropenic and allogeneic stem cell transplantation recipients on mould active prophylaxis	Prospective screening for IA	GM in blood*	D	II	Low prevalence of IA in this setting with consequently low PPV of blood GM test Prophylaxis may have a negative impact on sensitivity of the test	[366, 367]
Patients with a haematological malignancy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neutropenic patients • Non-neutropenic patients 	To diagnose IA	GM in blood*	A B	II II	Significantly lower sensitivity in non-neutropenic patients	[131, 362, 368, 369]

ICU patients	To diagnose IA	GM in blood*	C	II	Better performance in neutropenic than in non-neutropenic patients	[370, 371]
Solid organ recipients	To diagnose IA	GM in blood*	C	II	Low sensitivity, good specificity. Most data for lungTx (few other SOT patients with IA included)	[131, 372, 373]
Any other patient	To diagnose IA	GM in blood*	C	II	Diagnosis should be based on integration of clinical, radiological and microbiological signs False positive results reported due to ingestion of ice-pops, transfusions, antibiotics, Plasmalyt® infusion Piperacillin/tazobactam is no longer responsible for false positive results in recent studies Cross reactivity in case of histoplasmosis, fusariosis, talaromycosis (formerly: penicilliosis)	[369, 374-381]
Cancer patients	To monitor treatment	GM in blood*	A	II		[74, 214,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

							382]
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------

668 *, serum or plasma; GM, galactomannan; IA, invasive aspergillosis; ICU, intensive care unit; ODI, optical density index; PPV, positive predictive value; SOT,

669 solid organ transplantation

670

For Peer Review

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	To diagnose pulmonary IA	To apply GM test on BAL fluid	A	II	GM in BAL is a good tool to diagnose, optimal cut-off to positivity 0.5 to 1.0	[75, 383-387]
Any	To diagnose	To apply GM test on	B	II	No validated cut-off	[388, 389]

671 **Table 7. Galactomannan testing for diagnosing IA in other clinical samples**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

	cerebral IA	cerebrospinal fluid				
Any	To detect GM in tissue	To apply GM test on lung biopsies	B	II	Cut-off 0.5; high sensitivity (90 %) and specificity (95%); specimens need to be sliced, precondition for doing so is that sufficient material is available; dilution in isotonic saline	[341, 390]

672 BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; GM, galactomannan; IA, invasive aspergillosis

673

Peer Review

674 Table 8. β -D-glucan assay in diagnosing IA

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Mixed population: adult ICU, haematological disorders, SOT	To diagnose IFD	Diagnostic assay	C	II	5 different assays. Fungitell FDA approved and available in US and Europe, others only available in Japan Overall sensitivity of 77% and specificity of 85% Specificity limits its value in this setting	[76, 391]
		Screening assays	C	II	Two or more consecutive samples: sensitivity: 65%; specificity: 93% Studies included once to thrice weekly. Varies with assay and cut-off: Wako assay sensitivity: 40-97%, specificity: 51-99%	[76, 391]
Adult haematological malignancy and HSCT	To diagnose IFD	Diagnostic assay	C	II	Overall sensitivity: 50-70%, specificity: 91-99%	[392-397]
ICU – mixed adult immunocompromised patients (haematology, SOT, IA)	To diagnose IA	Diagnostic assay	C	II	Overall sensitivity: 78 -85%, specificity: 36-75%, NPV: 85-92% Specificity increased at higher cut-off values	[398, 399]

cancer, immunosuppressive therapy, liver failure, HIV)						
ICU – mixed adult population: SOT, liver failure, immunosuppressed		Screening assays	C	III	Sensitivity: 91%, specificity: 58%, PPV: 25%, NPV: 98%. Positive mean of 5.6 days before positive mould culture High false positive rate in early ICU admission	[400]
Adult haematological malignancy and HSCT	To diagnose IA	Diagnostic assay	C	II	Overall sensitivity: 57-76%, specificity: 95-97%	[391, 392, 398]
		Screening assays	C	II	Overall sensitivity: 46%, specificity: 97% Confirmation with GM increases specificity Data suggests BDG is unsuitable for ruling out diagnosis of IA	

675 FDA, Food and Drug Administration; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; ICU, intensive care unit; SOT, solid organ transplantation; IFD, invasive

676 fungal disease; PPV, positive predictive value; NPV, negative predictive value; GM, galactomannan; BDG, β -D-glucan test; IA, invasive aspergillosis

677

678

679 Table 9. Lateral flow device for IA

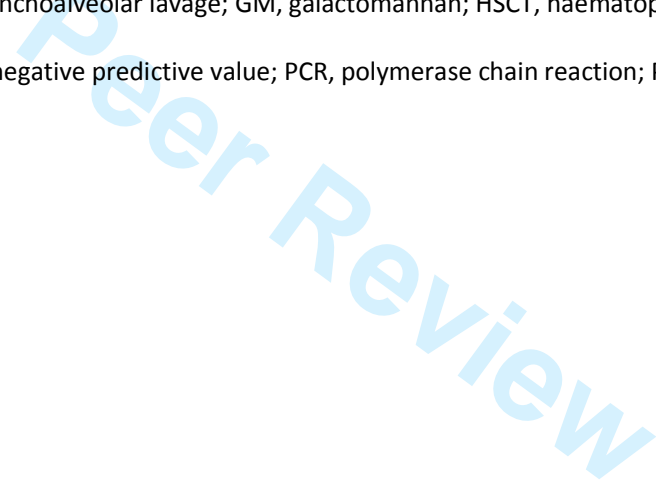
Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Haematological malignancy and solid organ transplant	To diagnose IA Evaluation of LFD using BAL samples	LFD for IFD diagnosis in BAL samples	B	II	Retrospective study. Sensitivity and specificity of BAL LFD tests for probable IPA were 100% and 81% (PPV 71%, NPV 100%), 5 pts with possible IPA had positive LFD, no proven IA	[401]
Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation	To diagnose IA Evaluation of LFD using serum samples	LFD for IFD diagnosis in serum samples	B	II	Prospective screening in 101 patients undergoing allogeneic HSCT Comparison to Asp-GM serum, IA: 1 proven, 9 probable, 20 possible cases 1 serum vs 2 serum samples positive: Sensitivity: 40%/20% Specificity: 86%/97% Diagnostic odds ratio 3.03/11.13	[402]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Immunocompromised patients (haematological malignancies 64%)	To diagnose IA Evaluation of LFD using BAL samples	LFD for IFD diagnosis in BAL samples	B	II	Retrospective study. Sensitivities for LFD, GM, BDG and PCR were between 70 and 88%. Combined GM (cut off >1.0 OD) with LFD increased the sensitivity to 94%, while combined GM (cut off >1.0 OD) with PCR resulted in 100% sensitivity (specificity for probable/proven IPA 95-98%).	[403]
--	---	--------------------------------------	---	----	---	-------

680 IA, invasive aspergillosis; BDG, β -D-glucan test; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; GM, galactomannan; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; IFD, invasive fungal diseases; LFD, lateral device flow; NPV, negative predictive value; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; PPV, positive predictive value

682



683 Table 10. PCR and bronchoalveolar lavages or CSF in diagnosing IA

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Patients undergoing allogeneic stem cell transplantation recipients not on mould-active prophylaxis	To predict pulmonary IA	BAL PCR	B	II	In house assay	[404]
Patients with pulmonary infiltrates and haematological malignancies and prolonged neutropenia	To diagnose IA	BAL PCR	B	II	Methodically different in-house assays, better performance in patients without antifungal treatment, PCR and galactomannan: increases specificity	[214, 384, 403, 405-425]
ICU patients, mixed	To diagnose IA	BAL PCR	B	II	Methodically different assays: SeptiFast® and MycAssay Asp®	[70],[3]

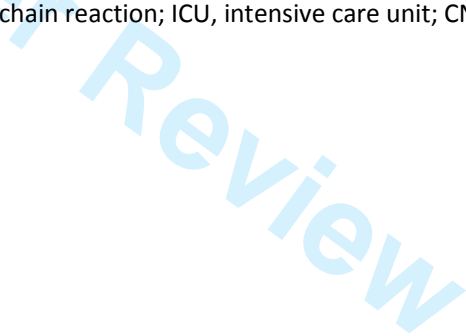
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

populations						83],[42
						3],[426
],[427],
						[428]
Patients with	To diagnose CNS	CSF PCR	B	II	113 CSF samples from 55 immunocompromised patients	[388,
haematological	aspergillosis or				sensitivity 100%, specificity 93% (retrospective)	429-
malignancies	meningitis					432]

684 IA, invasive aspergillosis ; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; ICU, intensive care unit; CNS, central nervous system; CSF,

685 cerebrospinal fluid.

686



687 Table 11. PCR on whole blood, serum and plasma in diagnosing IA

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Patients with haematological malignancies	To diagnose IA	PCR on blood samples	B	II	Meta-analysis: 16 studies, 1618 patients at risk, >10000 blood samples PCR single positive test: Sensitivity: 88%; Specificity: 75%; PCR 2 consecutive positive tests: Sensitivity: 75%; Specificity: 87%	[433]
	To diagnose IA	PCR on serum samples			97% of protocols detected threshold of 10 genomes/ml serum volume >0.5 ml, elution volume <100 µl, sensitivity: 86%; specificity: 94%	[434]
	To diagnose IA	PCR on whole blood samples	B	II	First blood PCR assay to be compatible with EAPCRI recommendations, fever driven: Sensitivity: 92%; Specificity: 95%; Negative PCR result to be used to rule out IA	[435]
Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation	To diagnose IA	Prospective screening PCR on whole blood samples	B	II	Combination of serum and whole blood superior, sensitivity 85 in serum, sensitivity 79% in whole blood	[80]

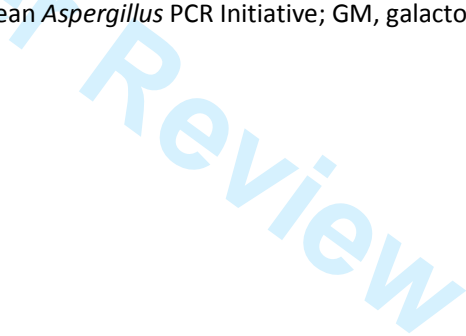
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

	To diagnose IA	Prospective screening PCR on blood samples	B	II	Addition of GM and PCR monitoring provides greater accuracy, PPV 50-80%, NPV 80-90%	[81]
	To diagnose IA	PCR and GM in BAL	A	II	randomized standard or biomarker-based diagnostic strategy, 32% patients in standard group, 15% in biomarker group, antifungal therapy (p=0.002), GM and PCR to direct treatment reduced empirical antifungal treatment, GM detection and PCR on blood	[364]

688 IA, invasive aspergillosis; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; EAPCRI, European *Aspergillus* PCR Initiative; GM, galactomannan, PPV, positive predictive value;

689 NPV, negative predictive value; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage

690



691 Table 12. Molecular diagnostics on biopsy

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Biopsy with visible hyphae	To detect and specify a fungus	Broad range PCR in microscopic hyphal-positive and hyphal-negative specimens	A	II	High sensitivity (> 90 %) and high specificity (99 %); various molecular based techniques available	[341, 436]
Biopsy with no visible hyphae	To detect and specify a fungus	Broad range PCR in microscopic hyphal-positive and hyphal-negative specimens	C	II	Sensitivity (57 %) and specificity (96 %); ability to distinguish other fungi; performance only in addition to other tests	[341, 436]
Biopsy with visible hyphae	To detect and specify a fungus	Broad range PCR on wax embedded specimens	A	II	TaKaRa DEXPAT kit and QIAamp DNA mini kit detected less than 10 conidia/sample	[437, 438]
Any	To detect and specify a fungus	Fresh tissue samples	B	II	<i>Aspergillus</i> PCR performance analysis yielded sensitivity/specificity rates of 86% / 100% (79 patients, retrospective study)	[48]

1
2
3
4
5 692 PCR, polymerase chain reaction
6
7 693
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

For Peer Review

694 Table 13. Storage of original samples and isolates

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	To prevent loss of viability of <i>Aspergillus</i> in clinical samples, and to reflect the original fungal content	Clinical samples for culture - short-term storage: 4°C to prevent loss of viability and to reflect the original fungal content	A	III		[81, 349]
	To prevent degradation of biomarkers, e.g. GM in serum or BALs or bronchial washes	Complete assay soon after delivery to laboratory. Avoid short or long-term storage of serum at 4°C	A	I	GM in serum degrades with short-term and long-term storage at 4°C; BAL fluid GM ODI remain stable; testing of pos./neg. serum and BAL fluid pools showed no decline in GM index over 11 months at -20°C	[338-341, 363]
	Short-term maintenance of <i>Aspergillus</i> isolates	Repeated sub-culture	A	I	Viability maintained for several years by frequent sub-culture; Transfer once a month; Maintain at average ambient room temperature	[81, 349]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

	Long-term preservation of <i>Aspergillus</i> isolates	Water storage/storage under mineral oil/silica gel storage/freeze-drying freezing (-80°C/ceramic beads/liquid nitrogen)	A	I	Long-term storage means storage periods of 5 years or longer; No further transfers required during this period	
--	---	---	---	---	--	--

695 GM, galactomannan; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage; ODI, optical density index

696

Peer Review

697 Table 14. Antibody based diagnosis in diagnosing IA

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Patients with IA	To diagnose IA	Detection of <i>Aspergillus</i> -specific Antibodies by EIA: Serion (Germany), Omega (France), Bio- Rad (France), Dynamiker (China)	C	II	Antibodies take a mean of 10.8 days to develop after onset of illness Detectable in 29% to 100% of patients during course of acute IA	[439- 446]
		Detection of precipitating antibodies by agar gel double diffusion (Microgen Ltd. UK) or counterimmunoelectrophoresis	C	III		[447]
		Detection of agglutinating antibodies by indirect haemagglutination (EliTech/Fumouze, France)	C	II		[447]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

		Detection of specific immunoglobulins to <i>Aspergillus</i> by ImmunoCap®	C	III	No data	
--	--	---	---	-----	---------	--

698 EIA, enzyme immunoassay; IA, invasive aspergillosis

For Peer Review

699 Table 15. Indications for testing for azole resistance in clinical *Aspergillus* isolates

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
All clinically relevant, <i>Aspergillus</i> isolates (in patient groups or regions with known azole resistance)	Identify isolates with intrinsic resistance	Species identification to complex level	A	III	Some species are intrinsically resistant – e.g. <i>A. calidoustus</i> (azole resistant), <i>A. terreus</i> and <i>A. flavus</i> (AmB resistant)	[85, 448]
Clinically relevant <i>A. fumigatus</i> isolates	Identify azole resistant <i>A. fumigatus</i>	Routine azole agar screening	B	III	If MIC is not available, but no validated assays	
Azole-resistant isolates	Determine nature and trends in Cyp51A mutation distribution	Cyp51A-gene mutation analysis	A	II	Test resistant isolates from surveillance survey	[98]

700 AmB, Amphotericin B; MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

701 Table 16. Azole MIC testing: Timing, optimal number of colonies tested, method

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	Detect azole-resistant <i>A. fumigatus</i> genotypes in a single culture	MIC testing of multiple colonies (several colonies >5)	B	III	Multiple genotypes, i.e. azole-susceptible and azole-resistant, may be present.	[87, 449, 450]
Any	MIC testing of various <i>Aspergillus</i> spp.	Etest®	C	III	Not prone to very major errors, but major errors; confirmation by reference test recommended.	[451-455]

702 MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration

Review

703 Table 17. Which azole compounds need to be tested?

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Any	To determine susceptibility to itraconazole	MIC (EUCAST/CLSI)	A	III	In general, a sensitive marker for azole resistance in <i>Aspergillus</i> ; test itraconazole and voriconazole as a minimum	[456-462]
Any	To determine susceptibility to voriconazole	MIC (EUCAST/CLSI)	A	III	Resistance/reduced susceptibility to other azole(s) may accompany that of voriconazole; isolated voriconazole resistance described related to TR ₄₆ mutation	[95, 457, 460-464]
Any	To determine susceptibility to posaconazole	MIC (EUCAST/CLSI)	B	III	Posaconazole resistance without itraconazole resistance not reported so far; current EUCAST breakpoint will misclassify approximately 15% susceptible isolates as I/R	[316, 456, 457, 460-462, 464-467]
Any	To determine susceptibility to isavuconazole	MIC (EUCAST/CLSI)	A	III	MIC often similar to voriconazole, but needs testing separately, if isavuconazole is to be used; lower MIC of isavuconazole as compared	[456, 460, 461, 464, 468-470]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

					to itraconazole and voriconazole for <i>A. lentulus</i> and <i>A. udagawae</i> (<i>A. fumigatus</i> complex) (CLSI)	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

704 MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration; EUCAST, European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing; CLSI, Clinical & Laboratory Standards

705 Institute

706

For Peer Review

707 Table 18. Which antifungal regimen is recommended in intrinsic resistance?

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Amphotericin B MIC \geq 1 mg/L	To cure IA	Replace AmB with azole, if azole tested susceptible	B	II		[7, 146, 471-476]
IA due to <i>A. terreus</i>	To cure IA	Voriconazole	A	II	Avoid AmB	[182, 477, 478]
		Isavuconazole	A	II		
		Posaconazole	B	III		
		Itraconazole	B	III		
IA due to <i>A. calidoustus</i>	To cure IA	Lipid formulation of AmB	A	II	Avoid azoles	[85, 479]
IA due to <i>A. tubingensis</i> (<i>A. niger</i> complex)	To cure IA	Other than azole monotherapy	C	III	Higher azole MIC common, but no data on clinical impact	[455, 480, 481]
IA due to <i>A. lentulus</i> (<i>A. fumigatus</i> complex)	To cure IA	Other than azole monotherapy				
IA due to <i>A. alliaceus</i> (<i>A. flavus</i> complex)	To cure IA	Other than AmB monotherapy	C	III	Avoid AmB	[482]
IA due to <i>A. niger</i>	To cure IA	Other than itraconazole and isavuconazole	B	III	Isavuconazole, posaconazole, and	[455, 470]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

complex					voriconazole MIC in general 1 step higher compared to <i>A. fumigatus</i> ; itraconazole MIC in general 2 steps higher; limited clinical data	
IA due to <i>A. nidulans</i>	To cure IA	Voriconazole	C	III	AmB MIC elevated, poor clinical responses in chronic granulomatous disease	[483, 484]

708 AmB, amphotericin B; IA, invasive aspergillosis; MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration

er Review

709 Table 19. Recommendations for amphotericin B susceptibility testing for *Aspergillus* strains

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Clinically relevant isolate	Confirm or reject AmB resistance when antifungal treatment is considered	MIC test	C	III	Limited correlation with clinical outcome could be demonstrated in general; high MIC associated with poor outcome (Etest®)	[485-488]
Clinically relevant isolate	Interpretation of MIC (EUCAST)	MIC test using EUCAST method and EUCAST break points (S, I, R)	B	III	MIC break points proposed for <i>A. fumigatus</i> and <i>A. niger</i> Epidemiologic cut-offs established for <i>A. flavus</i> , <i>A. fumigatus</i> , <i>A. niger</i> and <i>A. terreus</i> <i>A. terreus</i> is not considered a good target for AmB. A concern is raised for <i>A. flavus</i> due to higher MIC	[456, 489, 490]
Clinically relevant isolate	Interpretation of MIC (CLSI)	MIC test using CLSI method and CLSI ECVs (wild-type/non-wild-type)	B	III	ECVs proposed for <i>A. fumigatus</i> , <i>A. flavus</i> , <i>A. nidulans</i> , <i>A. niger</i> , <i>A. terreus</i> , <i>A. versicolor</i> . No clinical break points. <i>A. terreus</i> and <i>flavus</i> , e.g. with MIC below the ECV are not good targets for AmB. No clinical data that <i>A. fumigatus</i> with MIC 2 will respond to AmB although classified as wildtype according	[491]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

					to CLSI ECVs.	
--	--	--	--	--	---------------	--

710 AmB, amphotericin B; CLSI, Clinical & Laboratory Standards Institute; ECV, epidemiological cut-off value; EUCAST, European Committee on Antimicrobial

711 Susceptibility Testing; MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration

712

For Peer Review

713 Table 20. Optimal therapy for documented azole-resistant IA

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Isolate with voriconazole MIC =2 mg/ml	To cure IA	Voriconazole + echinocandin or L-AmB for IA (as well as for CPA)	A	III	The probability of voriconazole treatment failure may be higher than in voriconazole MIC <2.	[492-494]
Isolate with posaconazole MIC >0.5 mg/ml [495]	To cure IA	L-AmB	A	II _u		[94, 95, 496]
		AmB lipid complex	C	III		
		Voriconazole & anidulafungin	B	III		[492]
		Posaconazole & caspofungin	C	III	Posaconazole not licensed for primary treatment	[497]
		Caspofungin or micafungin	C	III	Patients with contra-indications to AmB & other azoles	

714 AmB, Amphotericin B; CPA, chronic pulmonary aspergillosis; IA, invasive aspergillosis; L-AmB, Liposomal amphotericin B; MIC, minimum inhibitory

715 concentration

716

717 Table 21. TDM to be considered

Clinical scenarios where antifungal therapeutic drug monitoring may be indicated	Examples, comments
Populations with increased pharmacokinetic variability	Impaired gastrointestinal function; hepatic dysfunction; paediatric patients, elderly patients, obese patients, critically-ill patients
Changing pharmacokinetics	Intravenous to oral switch, changing gastrointestinal function, changing hepatic or function, physiological-instability
Interacting medications	Patient receiving medication known to induce cytochrome P450 enzymes especially CYP3A4, antacids, proton-pump inhibitors (itraconazole capsules, posaconazole suspension), antiretroviral medications. Patients should have medication records screened using drug interactions screening database before starting and stopping antifungals (example: www.fungalpharmacology.org , fungal-druginteractions.org , or http://www.aspergillus.org.uk/content/antifungal-drug-interactions)
Poor prognosis disease	Extensive or bulky infection, lesions contiguous with critical structures, CNS infection, multifocal or disseminated infection
Compliance concerns	Important issue with longer-term consolidation therapy or secondary prophylaxis in outpatient setting

Suspected breakthrough infection	TDM can establish whether fungal disease progression occurred in the setting of adequate antifungal exposure
Suspected drug toxicity, especially neurotoxicity (voriconazole)	Exposure-response relationships are described for other toxicities (e.g., hepatotoxicity), the utility of TDM to prevent their occurrence is less well established

718 CNS, central nervous system; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring

719

For Peer Review

720 Table 22. Itraconazole therapeutic drug monitoring

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
All patients receiving itraconazole treatment for IA	Improve efficacy	Measure serum trough level on day 5 of therapy or soon after	A	II	Target itraconazole level >1 mg/L to 4 mg/L by HPLC. Hydroxy-itraconazole metabolite concentrations generally reported separately by HPLC or LC/MS/MS methods, but included in "itraconazole" concentration report by bioassay. Therapeutic range by bioassay may vary by laboratory but typically fall in the range of (3-17 mg/L). Need for repeat determinations should be determined by clinical status, or change in concomitant medications; may be less important with suspension however compliance is a concern	[103, 108, 498-500]
All patients receiving itraconazole for prophylaxis for IA	Improve efficacy	Measure serum trough level on day 5 of therapy or soon after	A	II	Target itraconazole level >0.5 mg/L (HPLC) or > 3 mg/L (bioassay)	[105]

Patients receiving itraconazole	Reduce toxicity	Measure serum trough level on day 5 of therapy or soon after	B	II	Toxicity was associated with itraconazole levels >17.1 mg/L by itraconazole bioassay, which correspond to ~4 mg/L by HPLC	[108]
---------------------------------	-----------------	--	---	----	---	-------

721 IA, invasive aspergillosis; HPLC, high performance liquid chromatography; LC, liquid chromatography; MS, mass spectrometry

722

For Peer Review

723 Table 23. Voriconazole therapeutic drug monitoring

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
All patients receiving voriconazole treatment for IA	Improve efficacy, safety and compliance	Measure plasma trough level after 2-5 days of therapy or soon after	A	I	Target range of 1-6 mg/L	[109-112, 114, 501-503]
All patients receiving voriconazole treatment for IA	Improve efficacy, safety and compliance	Repeat plasma trough level	B	II	Repeat during second week of therapy, additional samples as clinically indicated, or upon relevant change in concomitant medication	[109-112, 114, 501-503]
All patients receiving voriconazole prophylaxis for IA	Improve efficacy, safety and compliance of prophylaxis	Measure serum trough level after 2-5 days of therapy or soon after, and 4 days after change of dose	A	IIIt	As above; most studies investigated voriconazole treatment rather than prophylaxis	[113, 504, 505]
Patients with IA due to <i>Aspergillus</i> strains	Improve efficacy of treatment for	Measure serum trough level after 2 to 5 days of therapy	A	III	Trough >2 mg/L recommended on the basis of PK/PD analysis, however other therapies are	[112, 506]

of reduced azole susceptibility MIC >2 mg/ml	isolates with MIC>2 mg/ml	or soon after and 4 days after change of dose			recommended (Table 20)	
--	------------------------------	--	--	--	------------------------	--

724 IA, invasive aspergillosis; MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration; PK, pharmacokinetic; PD, pharmacodynamic

For Peer Review

725 Table 24. Posaconazole therapeutic drug monitoring

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comments	Ref.
Patients receiving posaconazole suspension for <u>treatment of IA</u>	Improve efficacy, compliance	Serum trough level on day 5 of therapy or soon after	A	II	<p>Target level >1 mg/L.</p> <p>Gastroresistant tablet or intravenous formulation are the preferred formulations for most patients, consider switch to tablet or IV, if no therapeutic levels with oral suspension.</p> <p>Repeat determination as clinically appropriate, for example upon relevant change in concomitant medications.</p> <p>Prolonged half-life gives similar results for random sampling and true trough samples.</p>	[119]
Patients receiving posaconazole suspension for	Improve efficacy, compliance	Serum trough level on day 5 of therapy or soon after.	C	II	<p>Target level >0.7 mg/L. Adequate tissue concentrations may occur despite serum concentration <0.7 mg/L.</p> <p>Repeat determination as clinically appropriate, for</p>	[117, 118, 507-510]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

prophylaxis to prevent IA					example upon relevant change in concomitant medications.	
Patients receiving posaconazole	Improve safety	Measure serum trough level on day 5 of therapy or soon after	C	III	If treatment failure or toxicity suspected, TDM may be indicated in patients receiving gastroresistant delayed release tablet or intravenous formulation. Posaconazole exposures between 0.5-3.75 mg/L are well studied and considered safe and effective with all three formulations. Posaconazole plasma levels above this exposure range may be associated with toxicity.	[120,121]

726 IA, invasive aspergillosis; IV, intravenous; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; AML, acute myeloid leukaemia; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell

727 transplantation; GVHD, graft versus host disease

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

728 **Table 25. Isavuconazole therapeutic drug monitoring**

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
All patients receiving isavuconazole	Improve efficacy safety and compliance	Measure serum trough level on D5 of therapy or soon after	C	III	Limited data to support routine TDM but may be indicated in the setting of treatment failure, drug interactions, or if toxicity is suspected. The long half-life of isavuconazole (130 hours) may support use for TDM in some clinical situations to confirm drug clearance prior to starting medications metabolized by CYP3A4, especially chemotherapy agents.	FDA advisory briefing documents.

729 TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; FDA, Food and Drug Administration

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref
------------	-----------	--------------	-----	-----	---------	-----

For Peer Review

730 **Table 26. Prevention of IA in high risk paediatric patients**

1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
	Allogeneic HSCT, pre- engraftment phase; Allogeneic HSCT, post- engraftment phase, GvHD and augmented immunosuppression; High-risk patients with de novo or recurrent leukaemia, bone marrow failure syndromes with prolonged and profound neutropenia	Prevention of IA	Itraconazole Posaconazole Voriconazole Liposomal amphotericin B Micafungin	A/B* A A B B	II _t II _t II _t II _t /III* II _t /III*	Not approved for <18 years; TDM recommended; Approved indication; not approved EU < 18 years. TDM recommended; only supportive paediatric data for ≥ 13 years of age. Not approved for <2 years; Inference from efficacy from HSCT trials and supportive studies; TDM recommended. Not approved for prophylaxis; Optimal dose of alternate administration unknown; Alternative if triazoles are not tolerated / contraindicated No definite evidence (trend only) for prophylactic efficacy against <i>Aspergillus</i> spp. Alternative if triazoles are not tolerated or contraindicated.	[103, 511- 521] [117, 118, 152, 522- 530] [111, 112, 116, 504, 531-539] [540-546] [547-552]
	Chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) patients	Prevention of IA	Itraconazole	A	II	Approved indication; not approved in the EU for < 18 years; TDM recommended.	[103, 517- 520, 553,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

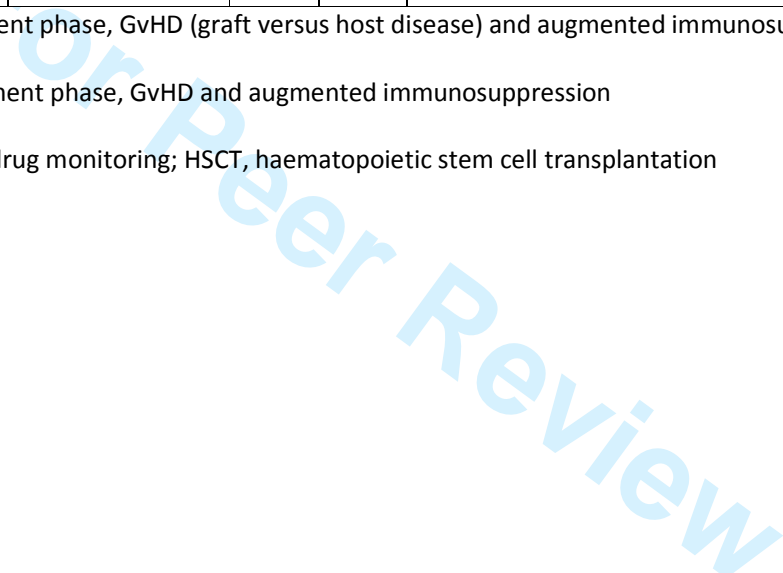
						554]
		Posaconazole	A	III	Not EU approved for children < 18 years; TDM recommended; PK and safety data for children ≥ 4 years	[117, 118, 526-529]

731 * SoR = B for allogeneic HSCT post-engraftment phase, GvHD (graft versus host disease) and augmented immunosuppression

732 * QoE = III for allogeneic HSCT post-engraftment phase, GvHD and augmented immunosuppression

733 IA, invasive aspergillosis; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation

734



735 Table 27. Treatment of IA in paediatric patients

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref
Any paediatric population other than neonates	Treatment proven/probable IA	Voriconazole 18 mg/kg/d iv day 1, followed by 16 mg/kg/d iv or 18 mg/kg/d po in 2 divided dosages (up to 14 years and < 50 kg); if >15 yrs or >12 yrs and >50 kg use adult dosing recommendations	A	II _t	Not approved in patients <2 yrs; TDM recommended.	[111, 112, 116, 145, 146, 504, 535-538, 555-561]
Any paediatric population other than neonates	Treatment proven/probable IA	L-AmB 3 mg/kg/d	B	II _t	Comparison between 2 dosages of L-AmB, no comparison to voriconazole	[149, 544, 546, 562-565]
Any paediatric population other than neonates	Treatment proven/probable IA	Caspofungin 70 mg/m ² day 1, followed by 50 mg/m ² /d (max. 70 mg/d)	C	II _t	Study prematurely stopped due to low accrual	[564, 566-576]
Neonates	Treatment proven/probable IA	L-AmB 3 mg/kg/d	A	III		[577-580]

736 IA, invasive aspergillosis; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; L-AmB, liposomal amphotericin B

737 Table 28. Targeted therapy of pulmonary IA: Choice of antifungal drugs for first line therapy

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE 1	QoE 2	QoE 3	Comment	Ref.
¹ Neutropenia (non- allo H SCT recipients)	To increase response and survival rate	Voriconazole 2x 6 mg/kg IV (oral 400 mg bid) on D1, then 2x 4 mg/kg IV (oral 200 to 300 mg bid)	A	I	II _t	II _t	C III for start with oral; D III, if mould active azole prophylaxis; TDM	[146, 184, 470, 581]
		L-AmB 3 mg/kg	B	II	II _t	II _t		[149]
² Allo-HCT (during neutropenia)		Caspofungin 70/50 mg	C	II	II	II		[566- 568]
Micafungin 100 mg		C	III	III	III		[582- 584]	
³ Allo-HCT (w/o neutropenia) or other non-		Itraconazole 200 mg q12h iv on D1, then 200 mg/qd	C	III	II _{t,a}	II _{t,a}	D III for start with oral, TDM D III, if mould active azole prophylaxis	[470, 500]

neutropenic patients	Isavuconazole 200 mg iv tid D1-2, then 200 mg qd oral	A	I	II _t	II _t	D III, if mould active azole prophylaxis	[185, 470]
	Conventional AmB 1-1.5 mg/kg	D	I	II _t	II _t		[146]
	AmB lipid complex (ABLC) 5 mg/kg	C	III	III	III		[585]
	AmB colloidal dispersion (ABCD) 4-6 mg/kg	D	I	II _t	II _t		[586]
	Voriconazole 6/4 mg/kg bid after one week oral possible (300mg bid) + Anidulafungin 200/100 mg	C	I	II _t	II _t	No significant difference compared to voriconazole, in GM positive (subgroup) better survival; TDM	[184, 581]
	Other combinations	D	III	III	III	Efficacy unproven	[587]

738 IA, invasive aspergillosis; IV, intravenous; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; GM, galactomannan

739 Table 29. Targeted therapy of other than pulmonary IA: Choice of antifungal drugs for first line therapy

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref
Suspected or proven IA of the central nervous system	To increase response and survival rate	Surgical debridement, if surgically possible	A	II _u		[588, 589]
		Voriconazole	A	II _u	N=5/5	[146]
					N=81, 48 proven cases, 33 probable cases, TDM recommended targeting trough concentration of 2-5 mg/L	[588]
		Posaconazole	D	III	8 patients documented in studies (5xfailure)	[590]
		Itraconazole	D	III	Not specified in studies	
		Lipid formulations of AmB	B	III	Case collections, animal data	[591-593]
		cAmB	D	I	Renal toxicity	[594-597]
Echinocandins	D	III	No satisfying tissue penetration	[592]		
Sinus						
Patients w/ clinical	To cure	Surgery	A	III	Need to be considered on an individual basis and decision	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

suspicion of or proven invasive sinus aspergillosis		Local antifungal therapy	C	III		
Patients with invasive sinus aspergillosis (all levels of certainty: suspected through proven)		Voriconazole	A	II _t	N=8/7, TDM recommended	[146, 598]
		L-AmB	A	II _t	Active against mucormycosis as well since mixed infections occur or cannot be differentiated	[149]
		Posaconazole, itraconazole, echinocandins	C	III	Not well specified in studies, TDM recommended for posaconazole and itraconazole	[599, 600]

740 TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; AmB, Amphotericin B, cAmB, conventional amphotericin B; L-AmB, liposomal amphotericin B

741

Review

742 Table 30. Secondary Prophylaxis

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Previous IA and undergoing allogeneic HSCT or entering risk period with non-resectable foci of <i>Aspergillus</i> disease	To reduce risk of IA recurrence	Secondary prophylaxis with an <i>Aspergillus</i> active antifungal, i.e. voriconazole OR any alternative proven to be effective in the actual patient	A	II	Results compared to historical data, mostly in allogeneic HSCT setting	[601-606]
		Voriconazole	A	II _h	IA: 31/45 pts, 1 year cumulative incidence of IFD 6.7±3.6%, TDM	[601]
		Caspofungin 70/50 mg IV until stable engraftment, followed by 400 mg itraconazole suspension PO	B	II _h		[605]
		L-AmB followed by voriconazole	C	II	Fungal infection related mortality 28% despite lipid-based AmB	[604, 607]
Previous IA and with resectable foci of <i>Aspergillus</i> disease	To reduce risk of IA recurrence	Surgical resection following by secondary prophylaxis	B	III	Timing and methods of surgery important. Concomitant administration of appropriate antifungal compound justified.	[608-612]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

before entering risk period				Indication for surgical intervention by appropriate specialist. Interdisciplinary consensus needed.	
--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

743 HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; IA, invasive aspergillosis, IFD, invasive fungal disease; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring, PO, per os; L-AmB,

744 liposomal amphotericin B

For Peer Review

745 Table 31. Primary Prophylaxis

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref
Haematological malignancies, e.g. AML with prolonged and profound neutropenia	Lower incidence of IA	Posaconazole 200 mg TID suspension or 300mg tablet QD	A	I	AML/MDS induction only. TDM especially with oral suspension. Tablets more bioavailable, bridging with posaconazole IV formulation possible	[522]
		ABLC 3 mg/kg 3x/weekly	C	II _n	No difference to L-AmB regimen	[613]
		Itraconazole 400mg/d, oral solution	D	II	No difference to fluconazole (n=195) and more toxicity	[102, 512, 614, 615]
		Micafungin (50 mg per day)	C	II _t		[547, 616]
		L-AmB 10 mg/kg q7d	C	II	Phase II trial low participation	[617]
		L-AmB 50mg abs q2d	C	II		[543]
		L-AmB 15 mg/kg q14d	C	II	Phase II trial low participation	[618]
		L-AmB 12.5 mg biw, nebulized, with fluconazole	B	I	AML	[619, 620]

		Voriconazole	C	II _t	Not better than fluconazole	[621]
Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, remission induction chemotherapy	Lower incidence of IA	L-AmB 5 mg/kg biw	D	I	L-AmB more toxic than placebo, no significant reduction in IA rate	[622]
Treatment of haematological malignancies besides acute leukaemia	Lower incidence of IA	Any mould active agent	D	III	No study demonstrated outcome advantage	
Autologous HSCT	Lower incidence of IA	Any mould active agent	D	III	No study demonstrated outcome advantage	
Allogeneic HSCT (until neutrophil recovery)	Lower incidence of IA	Posaconazole 200mg TID suspension or 300mg tablet once a day	B	II _t	Neutropenia duration approximately identical, TDM*	[522]
		Voriconazole 200mg BID	C	I	Not better than fluconazole, TDM	[531, 532]
		Itraconazole 400mg/d oral solution	D	I	Toxicity issues; TDM	[512]
		Micafungin 50mg/d	C	I	But no difference in subgroup analysis for aspergillosis	[547]
		L-AmB 12.5mg biw, nebulized, with	B	II _t		[619]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

		fluconazole				
Allogeneic HSCT (after neutrophil recovery and no GVHD)		Any antifungal agent	D	III	No study demonstrated outcome advantage	
Allogeneic HSCT (with moderate to severe GvHD and/or intensified immunosuppression)		Posaconazole 200mg TID suspension	A	I	TDM	[523]
		Voriconazole 200mg BID	C	II	Not better than fluconazole; TDM	[531, 532]
		Itraconazole 400mg/d, oral solution	C	II	Toxicity issues; TDM	[512]
		Micafungin 50mg/d	C	III	Only few patients with GVHD	[547]
Allogeneic HSCT (until neutrophil recovery)	To reduce IA attributable mortality	Posaconazole 200mg TID suspension	B	II _t	Neutropenia duration approximately identical. TDM	[522]
Allogeneic HSCT (after neutrophil recovery, without GVHD)		Any other antifungal	D	III	No study demonstrated outcome advantage	
Allogeneic HSCT (with moderate to severe GVHD and/or intensified immunosuppression)		Posaconazole 200mg TID suspension	A	II	Mainly IFD-attributable mortality, TDM	[523]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

suppression)						
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

746 QD, once daily; BID, twice daily; TID, thrice daily; AML, acute myeloid leukaemia; MDS, myelodysplastic syndrome; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; ABLC,

747 amphotericin B lipid complex; L-AmB, Liposomal amphotericin B; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; GVHD, graft versus host disease; IFD,

748 invasive fungal disease

749

For Peer Review

750 Table 32. Fever-driven strategy: Choice of antifungal agents

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref
Chemotherapy for haematological malignancies or HSCT, neutropenia $<500/\mu\text{L} \geq 96$ h, fever ($>38^\circ\text{C}$), and parenteral broad spectrum antibacterial therapy ≥ 96 h (some centres consider 48h)	Reduce of the incidence of IA and/or related mortality	Caspofungin 70/50 mg	A	I	Caspofungin was associated with a significantly higher rate of survival than L-AmB (subgroup analysis).	[623]
		L-AmB 3 mg/kg	B	I	Less toxicity in comparison to cAmB but more renal toxicity compared to echinocandin	[597, 623]
		Voriconazole 2x 6 mg/kg IV (oral 400 mg bid) on D1, then 2x 4 mg/kg IV (oral 200 to 300 mg bid)	B	II	Failed the 10% non-inferiority cut-off when compared with L-AmB, but first-line for aspergillosis. Activity of azoles empirical therapy for persistent fever may be limited in patients receiving prophylaxis with an agent of the same class. TDM*	[624]
		Itraconazole 200 mg/day iv	C	II	Activity of azoles empirical therapy for persistent fever may be limited in patients receiving prophylaxis with an agent of the same class. TDM*	[625]
		ABLC 5 mg/kg	C	I	Infusion-related toxicity (fever, chills, hypoxia)	[626]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

		ABCD 4 mg/kg	C	I	Same as above	[627]
		cAmB (0.5-1 mg/kg)	D	I	Poor tolerance due to extreme toxicity	[155, 595-597, 625, 627]
		Micafungin 100 mg	B	II		[628]
		Fluconazole	D	II _r	No activity against Aspergillus	[629]

751 L-AmB, liposomal amphotericin B; cAmB, conventional amphotericin B; IV, intravenous; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring; ABLC, amphotericin B lipid
752 complex; ABCD, amphotericin B colloidal dispersion

Review

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref
------------	-----------	--------------	-----	-----	---------	-----

For Peer Review

753 **Table 33. Antifungal drugs for refractory disease**

		Switch to another drug class	A	III		
		Any combination	C	III	No prospective study demonstrated superiority of combination therapy over monotherapy	[630]
		Voriconazole	A	II		[145, 631-633]
Haematological patients with refractory IA	Achieve complete or partial response, or stable disease, improve survival	L-AmB 3-5 mg/kg	B	II	Majority voted for BII others for All	[545, 634, 635]
		ABLC 5 mg/kg	C	II		[585, 635-637]
		ABCD	D	--	No longer commercially available	[638, 639]
		Caspofungin 70 mg, then 50 mg (if body weight <80kg)	B	II	Very few data in case of voriconazole/posaconazole failure	[148, 633, 640-646]
		Micafungin 75-200 mg/d	C	II		[583, 647]
		Posaconazole 200 mg qid or 400 mg bid	B	II		[119, 150, 648, 649]

		Itraconazole	D	III	In case of refractoriness to voriconazole	
		Itraconazole oral forms	C	II	Poor bioavailability	[107]
		Itraconazole IV formulation	NR	--	Commercially not available everywhere	[500, 650]

754 L-AMB, Liposomal amphotericin B; ABLC, amphotericin B lipid complex; ABCD, amphotericin B colloidal dispersion; IV, intravenous; TDM, therapeutic drug

755 monitoring; QD, once daily; BID, twice daily; TID, thrice daily

756

757 Table 34. Risk factors of IA in non-haematological patients

Population	Intention	Intervention	Risk factor	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Lung Tx	To identify a subset of SOT recipients at high risk of IA	To provide prophylaxis and increase the index of suspicion of the disease	Pre-transplantation colonization and <i>Aspergillus</i> in intraoperative culture	B	III	independent risk factor for bronchiolitis obliterans	[228, 243, 651]
			Repeated acute and chronic rejection	B	II _t		[652, 653]
			CMV disease	B	III		[654]
			Donor age, ischaemia time and use of daclizumab	B	III		[655]
			Bronchial anastomotic ischemia or bronchial stent placement	B	III	Airway ischemia increases risk for IA	[656]
			Single-lung transplant	B	III		[232]
Heart Tx	To identify a subset of SOT recipients at high risk	To provide prophylaxis and increase the index of suspicion of	Re-operation, CMV infection, haemodialysis, other episode of IA in the program within 2 months	A	II _n	Allows the administration of targeted prophylaxis to less than 10% of heart transplant recipients	[222]
			High concentration of spores in ICU	A	II		[221, 222]
			Sirolimus and tacrolimus	B	II _n	Predictors of late onset IA	[230]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

	of IA	the disease	Hypogammaglobulinemia	B	II _h		[657]
Liver Tx	To identify a subset of SOT recipients at high risk of IA	To provide prophylaxis and increase the index of suspicion of the disease	Requirement for dialysis	B	II _h		[228, 229, 234, 241, 324, 327, 555, 658-661]
			Retransplantation				
			Fulminant hepatic failure				
			Model for end-stage liver disease (MELD) score >30				
			ICU admission or corticosteroid requirement previous 2-4 weeks to transplant				
>15 units of packed red blood cells during transplant surgery	C	III	2 or more of these risk factors were considered in clinical trials as minor criteria for receiving specific antifungal prophylaxis				
Reoperation involving the intraabdominal cavity							
Choledochojejunostomy							

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Kidney Tx	To identify a subset of SOT recipients at high risk of IA	To provide prophylaxis and increase the index of suspicion of the disease	Pre-transplant COPD, delayed graft function, post-transplant blood stream infection and acute graft rejection within the 3 months prior to the diagnosis of IA	A	II _h		[245]			
COPD	To identify population s at high risk of IA	Rapid suspicion of the disease	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cumulative glucocorticosteroid dose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refractory to antibiotic therapy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Admission to the intensive-care unit</td> </tr> </table>	Cumulative glucocorticosteroid dose	Refractory to antibiotic therapy	Admission to the intensive-care unit	A	II _t	Severe COPD with corticosteroids, with recent exacerbation of dyspnoea, abnormal chest imaging, refractory to antibiotic therapy and positive culture or positive galactomannan (probable IA, Bulpa criteria)	[249, 273, 662, 663]
Cumulative glucocorticosteroid dose										
Refractory to antibiotic therapy										
Admission to the intensive-care unit										

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

HIV	To identify population at high risk of IA	Rapid suspicion of the disease	CD4 count <100 cells/ μ l	A	II _h	Only 50% of the cases fulfilled EORTC criteria	[249]
ICU patients	To identify population at high risk of IA	Rapid suspicion of the disease	COPD	A	II _h	Putative IA: <i>Aspergillus</i> in respiratory tract + compatible signs and symptoms + abnormal chest imaging + either: a) host risk factors (neutropenia or cytotoxic agents or corticosteroids therapy or immunodeficiency) or b) <i>Aspergillus</i> in BAL (no bacteria) and branching hyphae (Vandewoude criteria)	[273, 662, 663]
			Corticosteroid therapy required				
			Acute liver failure, burns, severe bacterial infection, malnutrition				
			Acute respiratory distress syndrome, pneumonia	B	III		

ICU patients and SOT recipients	To identify population s at high risk of IA	To provide prophylaxis and increase the index of suspicion of the disease	Increased environmental exposure	A	II		[221, 222, 664, 665]
Liver insufficiency	To identify population s at high risk of IA	To provide prophylaxis and increase the index of suspicion of the disease	Alcoholic hepatitis treated with corticosteroids, acute liver failure	B	II _h		[261, 666]
Burns	To identify population s at high risk of IA	Rapid suspicion of the disease	Positive fungal cultures	A	II _h	Mortality (logistic regression): culture of mould or <i>Aspergillus</i> (OR: 12-fold)	[667, 668]
			Percentage of total body surface area burn injury; length of stay	B	III		[665]

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Monoclonal antibodies	To identify populations at high risk of IA	Rapid suspicion of the disease	Risk of IA in patient receiving TNF- α blockers and other	C	III	Risk increased: basiliximab, daclizumab, infliximab, etanercept, alemtuzumab (prophylaxis may be indicated); risk may be increased: adalimumab, rituximab, abatacept	
---	-----------------------	--	--------------------------------	--	---	-----	--	--

16 758 IA, invasive aspergillosis; CMV, cytomegalovirus; ICU, intensive care unit; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage

17
18 759

Peer Review

760 Table 35. Diagnostic approach to IA in non-haematological patients

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
COPD	To diagnose IA	Culture	A	II _u	IPA affects at least 22% of patients with COPD and isolation of <i>Aspergillus</i> in culture	[273]
COPD	To diagnose IA	Culture	B	II _h	Sensitivity 11-42%	[273, 297, 298, 669]
COPD	To diagnose IA	GM BAL	B	II _u	Sensitivity/specificity of BAL GM >1.0 cut-off is 67% / 96%, at GM >0.5 cut-off is 89% / 88%	[297]
Underlying respiratory disease	To diagnose IA	Lateral flow device BAL	C	II	Sensitivity / specificity 77% / 92%	[301]
HIV	To diagnose IA	Direct microscopy	A	II _h	50% positive	[249]
HIV	To diagnose IA	GM BAL	B	II _u	53% positive	[249]
HIV	To diagnose IA	GM serum	B	II _u	34% positive	[249]

HIV	To diagnose IA	Histology	A	II _u	75% positive	[249]
ICU	To diagnose IA	BDG serum	B	II _u	Autopsy study, non-haematological immunocompromised critically ill patients with lower respiratory tract infection. Using 140 pg/ml cut-off, sensitivity/specificity 100% / 70%	[398]
ICU	To diagnose IA	BDG serum	B	II _u	BG appeared a mean of 6.5 days before <i>Aspergillus</i> was grown	[670]
ICU	To diagnose IA	Culture	B	II _u		[371, 671, 672]
ICU	To diagnose IA	GM BAL	C	II _u	Using cut-off ODI 0.5 sensitivity/specificity 88-90% / 87-100%	[371, 671, 672]
ICU	To diagnose IA	SeptiFast®	C	II _h	Sensitivity/specificity 66% / 98%, PPV 93%, NPV 88%	[673, 674]
Non haematological	To diagnose IA	Culture	A	II _h	Very low PPV of <i>Aspergillus</i> spp. culture from respiratory samples	[215]
Non haematological	To diagnose IA	Culture	A	II _h	Sensitivity of BAL higher for non-neutropenic patients	[42]

Non-haematological	To diagnose IA	GM serum	C	II	Using cut-off of 0.5 ng/ml sensitivity/specificity 60% / 89%	[669]
Non-haematological	To diagnose IA	MycAssay Aspergillus®	C	II	Sensitivity, specificity, PPV, and NPV of first sample/any sample were 87%/93%, 87%/82%, 34%/34%, 92%/100%	[294]
SOT, any	To diagnose IA	Culture	D	II	Low sensitivity and specificity	[298, 675]
SOT, any	To diagnose IA	GM BAL	B	II	Using cut-off ODI 1.0 sensitivity/specificity 100% / 91%	[676]
SOT, any	To diagnose IA	High-resolution computed tomography	A	III	Bilateral bronchial wall thickening and centrilobular opacities, tree-in-bud pattern (65%), ground-glass opacities and/or bilateral areas of consolidation (23%)	[231, 677]
SOT, any	To diagnose IA	Lateral flow device BAL	C	II	N=11 SOT	[300, 403, 678]
SOT Heart	To diagnose IA	Culture	A	II _h	Overall positive predictive value (PPV) 60-70%, PPV 88-100% with respiratory specimens other than sputum; recovery of <i>A. fumigatus</i> PPV 78-91%	[287]

SOT Heart	To diagnose IA	High-resolution computed tomography	A	II _h	provided significant additional information in 41%; positive with a normal chest X-ray in 18%	[290]
SOT Lung	To diagnose IA	BDG serum	C	II _u	Sensitivity/specificity 64%, 9%, PPV 14%, NPV 50%	[679]
SOT Lung	To diagnose IA	GM BAL	B	II	Using cut-off ODI 1.5 sensitivity/specificity 100% / 90%	[675, 680-682]
SOT Lung	To diagnose IA	PCR	B	II		[682]

761 BDG, β -D-glucan; IA, invasive aspergillosis; ICU, intensive care unit; SOT, solid organ transplantation; PPV, positive predictive value; GM, galactomannan;

762 ODI, optical density index; NPV, negative predictive value; BAL, bronchoalveolar lavage

763 Table 36. Therapy of IA in non-haematological patients

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
HIV	To treat IA	Voriconazole	A	III	Consider drug-drug interactions with antiretroviral drugs.	[683]
SOT Heart	To treat IA	Itraconazole	C	III	6 HT cured with itraconazole 200-400 mg/d Erratic absorption and interaction with calcineurin inhibitors and other agents	[684]
SOT, any	To treat IA	Voriconazole	A	III	Herbrecht study 11 SOT; voriconazole increases the levels of anti-calcineurin immunosuppressors, TDM; monitor liver function tests especially in liver transplant recipients.	[145, 146, 231, 303, 555-557, 632, 685-687]
SOT, any	To treat IA	L-AmB	A	II		[637, 688, 689]
SOT, any	To treat IA	Voriconazole &	B	II	40 SOT voriconazole & caspofungin (n=40) vs AmB (n=47). Survival	[305]

		caspofungin			benefit in pts with <i>A. fumigatus</i> or renal insufficiency	
SOT, if voriconazole contraindicated	To treat IA	Caspofungin	B	III	Complete response 83%; response 7/9 monotherapy and 7/10 combination	[569, 570, 645, 690]

764 IA, invasive aspergillosis; SOT, solid organ transplantation; L-AmB, Liposomal amphotericin B; SOT, solid organ transplantation

765

Peer Review

766 Table 37. Prophylaxis strategies of IA in non-haematological patients

Population	Intervention	Intention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Reference
SOT Lung	Universal* prophylaxis	To prevent IA	A	I	Invasive fungal infection appeared at a median of 35 days	[127, 320, 691]
	Targeted* prophylaxis	To prevent IA	C	III		[127, 655, 692]
	Inhaled cAmB	To prevent IA	B	II _h	25 mg/day for 4 days, followed by 25 mg/week for 7 weeks. More adverse events in inhaled deoxycholate vs lipid-based	[693]
	Inhaled cAmB	To prevent IA	B	II _h	Breakthrough IA in 7-10%	[694]
	Inhaled lipid-based AmB	To prevent IA	A	I	More adverse events with inhaled deoxycholate vs lipid-based but similar efficacy; various possible protocols: 50mg/day for 4 days, then 50mg/week for 7 weeks; 50mg/day for 2 weeks, then once weekly for 10 weeks; 25mg thrice weekly between day 1 and day 60 post SOT and once weekly between day 60 and day 180	[685, 693-696]

	Voriconazole	To prevent IA	A	III	Voriconazole 2x200 mg/d more hepatotoxic than itraconazole 2x200 mg/d. Usual duration of prophylaxis 3-6 months; monitor liver and skin toxicity	[127, 319, 320, 692, 697]
	Voriconazole pre-emptive, if colonized	To prevent IA	B	II _u	Breakthrough IA <2% at 6 months	[692]
	Voriconazole for three months	To prevent IA	C	II	No effect of voriconazole on the incidence of IA (45% vs 49%)	[319]
SOT Heart	Universal* prophylaxis with itraconazole or inhaled AmB	To prevent IA	C	I		[231, 698, 699]
	Universal* prophylaxis with itraconazole or inhaled AmB	To prevent IA	C	II	IA rates 5% without prophylaxis, 1.5% with itraconazole 2x200 mg, 0% with inhaled AmB	[231, 698, 699]
	Targeted* prophylaxis with echinocandins	To prevent IA	A	II _t	Prophylaxis in 10% of patients, IA rate reduced from 9% to 2%, attributable mortality from 6% to 2%; duration dependant of risk	[232]

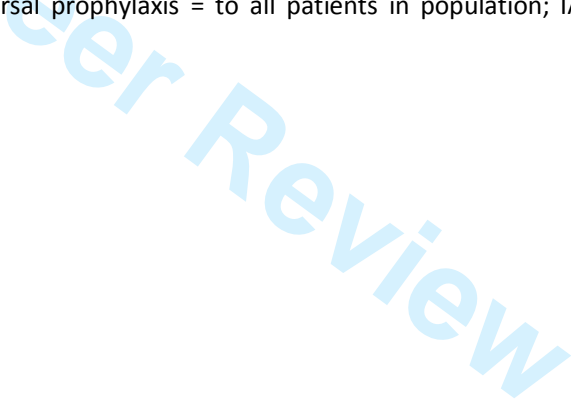
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

					factors persistence	
SOT Liver	Targeted* prophylaxis with lipid AmB	To prevent IA	B	III	IA rate reduced, mortality unaffected	[555, 700-702]
	Targeted* prophylaxis with echinocandins	To prevent IA	A	I	Standard dosed echinocandins reduced IA rate; duration of prophylaxis usually 21 days post SOT	[234, 324, 327, 703]

767 * targeted prophylaxis = only if additional risk factors; universal prophylaxis = to all patients in population; IA, invasive aspergillosis; SOT, solid organ

768 transplantation; AmB, Amphotericin B

769



770 Table 38. Key recommendations for chronic pulmonary aspergillosis

Population	Intention	Intervention	SoR	QoE	Comment	Ref.
Cavitary or nodular pulmonary infiltrate in non-immuno-compromised patients	Diagnosis or exclusion of CPA	Direct microscopy for hyphae	A	II _t	Positive microscopy is a strong indicator of infection, not studied in CPA, but in ABPA	[704]
		Histology	A	II	In CPA histology distinguishes between CNPA and CCPA	[705]
		Fungal culture (respiratory secretion)	A	III	Bacterial culture plates are less sensitive than fungal culture plates	[285]
Cavitary or nodular pulmonary infiltrate in non-immuno-compromised patients	Diagnosis or exclusion of CPA	<i>Aspergillus</i> IgG antibodies	A	II	IgG and precipitins test standardization incomplete	[333]
CPA patients with progressive disease	Control of infection	Itraconazole: Start 200 mg bid, adjust with TDM	A	II	No data to indicate which agent is preferable	[333, 706]
		Voriconazole Start 150-200 mg bid, adjust with TDM			Voriconazole preferred for CNPA and patients with fungal balls to minimize risk	[335, 707,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

					of resistance	708]
		Posaconazole 400 mg bid (oral suspension) 300mg qd (delayed release tablets)	B	II	Higher rate of adverse events, if some adverse events with itraconazole and voriconazole.	[709]

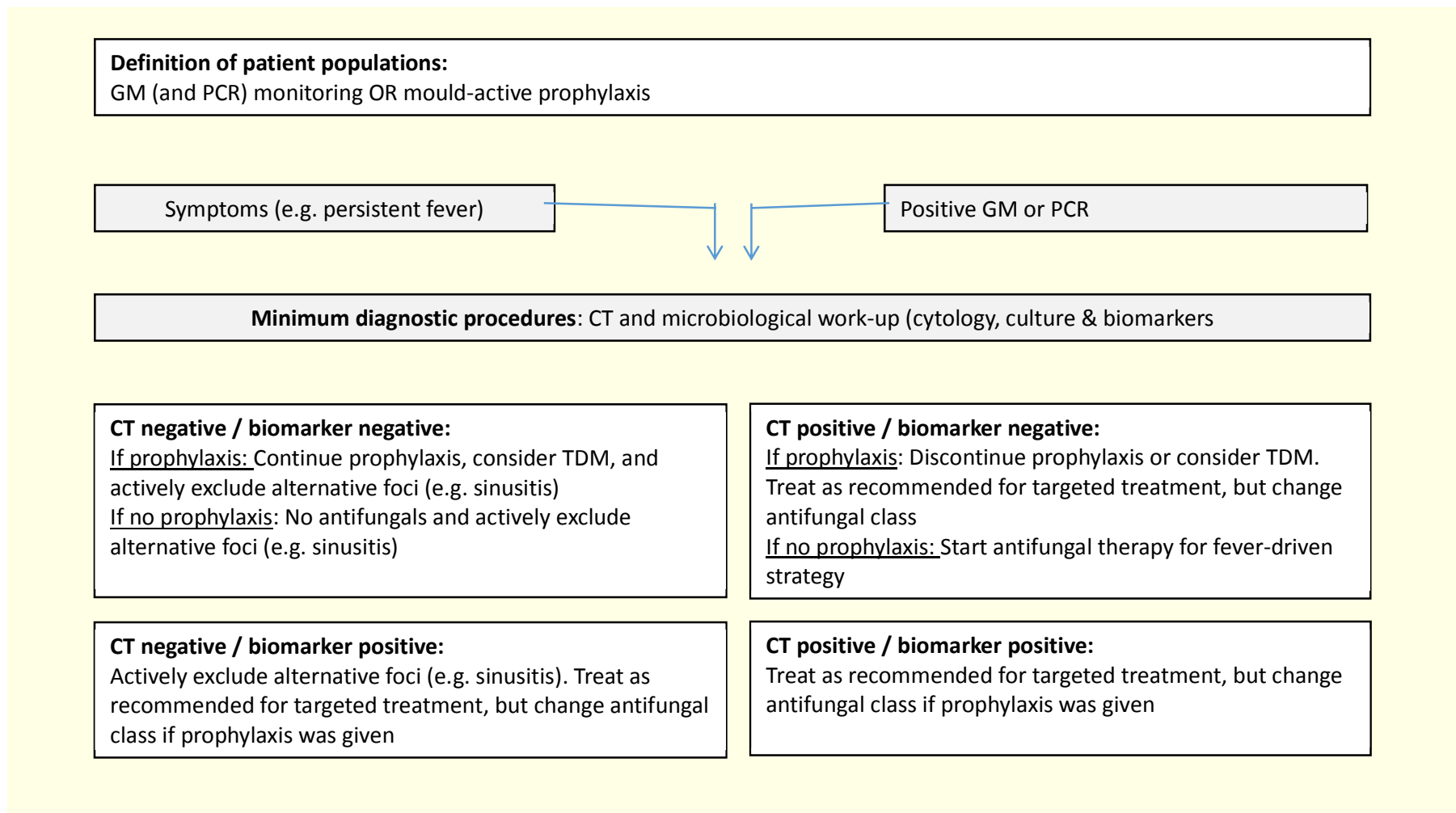
771 CPA, chronic pulmonary aspergillosis; ABPA, allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis; SAIA, ; CNPA, chronic necrotising pulmonary aspergillosis; CCPA,

772 chronic cavitary pulmonary aspergillosis; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring

773



774 **Figure 1. Management in Neutropenia**



775

1
2
3 776 **References**

4
5 777

6
7
8 References

9 779

10 780 1 Ullmann AJ, Cornely OA, Donnelly JP, et al. Escmid* guideline for the diagnosis and management of
11 781 candida diseases 2012: Developing european guidelines in clinical microbiology and infectious
12 782 diseases. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2012; **18 Suppl 7**: 1-8.

13
14
15 783 2 Denning DW, Cadranel J, Beigelman-Aubry C, et al. Chronic pulmonary aspergillosis: Rationale and
16 784 clinical guidelines for diagnosis and management. *Eur Respir J.* 2016; **47**: 45-68.

17
18
19 785 3 Marchiori E, Irion KL. Commentary on: "Analysis of initial and follow-up ct findings in patients with
20 786 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis after solid organ transplantation". *Clin Radiol.* 2012; **67**: 1153-1154.

21
22
23 787 4 Bergeron A, Porcher R, Sulahian A, et al. The strategy for the diagnosis of invasive pulmonary
24 788 aspergillosis should depend on both the underlying condition and the leukocyte count of patients with
25 789 hematologic malignancies. *Blood.* 2012; **119**: 1831-1837; quiz 1956.

26
27
28 790 5 Lim C, Seo JB, Park SY, et al. Analysis of initial and follow-up ct findings in patients with invasive
29 791 pulmonary aspergillosis after solid organ transplantation. *Clin Radiol.* 2012; **67**: 1179-1186.

30
31
32 792 6 Wingard JR. New approaches to invasive fungal infections in acute leukemia and hematopoietic stem
33 793 cell transplant patients. *Best practice & research Clinical haematology.* 2007; **20**: 99-107.

34
35
36 794 7 Greene RE, Schlamm HT, Oestmann JW, et al. Imaging findings in acute invasive pulmonary
37 795 aspergillosis: Clinical significance of the halo sign. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007; **44**: 373-379.

38
39
40 796 8 Greene R. The radiological spectrum of pulmonary aspergillosis. *Medical mycology.* 2005; **43 Suppl 1**:
41 797 S147-154.

42
43
44 798 9 Heussel CP, Kauczor HU, Heussel G, Fischer B, Mildenerger P, Thelen M. Early detection of
45 799 pneumonia in febrile neutropenic patients: Use of thin-section ct. *AJR American journal of*
46 800 *roentgenology.* 1997; **169**: 1347-1353.

47
48
49 801 10 Heussel CP, Kauczor HU, Heussel GE, et al. Pneumonia in febrile neutropenic patients and in bone
50 802 marrow and blood stem-cell transplant recipients: Use of high-resolution computed tomography. *J Clin*
51 803 *Oncol.* 1999; **17**: 796-805.

52
53
54
55 804 11 Caillot D, Casasnovas O, Bernard A, et al. Improved management of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in
56 805 neutropenic patients using early thoracic computed tomographic scan and surgery. *J Clin Oncol.* 1997;
57 806 **15**: 139-147.

58
59
60

- 1
2
3 807 12 Caillot D, Mannone L, Cuisenier B, Couaillier JF. Role of early diagnosis and aggressive surgery in the
4 808 management of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in neutropenic patients. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2001; **7**
5 809 **Suppl 2**: 54-61.
- 6
7
8 810 13 Chamilos G, Marom EM, Lewis RE, Lionakis MS, Kontoyiannis DP. Predictors of pulmonary zygomycosis
9 811 versus invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with cancer. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2005; **41**: 60-66.
- 10
11
12 812 14 Stanzani M, Battista G, Sassi C, et al. Computed tomographic pulmonary angiography for diagnosis of
13 813 invasive mold diseases in patients with hematological malignancies. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2012; **54**: 610-616.
- 14
15
16 814 15 Stanzani M, Sassi C, Lewis RE, et al. High resolution computed tomography angiography improves the
17 815 radiographic diagnosis of invasive mold disease in patients with hematological malignancies. *Clin*
18 816 *Infect Dis.* 2015; **60**: 1603-1610.
- 19
20
21 817 16 Sonnet S, Buitrago-Tellez CH, Tamm M, Christen S, Steinbrich W. Direct detection of angioinvasive
22 818 pulmonary aspergillosis in immunosuppressed patients: Preliminary results with high-resolution 16-
23 819 mdct angiography. *AJR American journal of roentgenology.* 2005; **184**: 746-751.
- 24
25
26
27 820 17 Sodhi KS, Khandelwal N, Saxena AK, et al. Rapid lung mri in children with pulmonary infections: Time
28 821 to change our diagnostic algorithms. *J Magn Reson Imaging.* 2016; **43**: 1196-1206.
- 29
30
31 822 18 Maschmeyer G, Carratala J, Buchheidt D, et al. Diagnosis and antimicrobial therapy of lung infiltrates
32 823 in febrile neutropenic patients (allogeneic sct excluded): Updated guidelines of the infectious diseases
33 824 working party (agiho) of the german society of hematology and medical oncology (dgho). *Ann Oncol.*
34 825 2015; **26**: 21-33.
- 35
36
37 826 19 Rieger C, Herzog P, Eibel R, Fiegl M, Ostermann H. Pulmonary mri--a new approach for the evaluation
38 827 of febrile neutropenic patients with malignancies. *Support Care Cancer.* 2008; **16**: 599-606.
- 39
40
41 828 20 Araz O, Karaman A, Ucar EY, Bilen Y, Durur Subasi I. Dce-mri findings of invasive aspergillosis in patient
42 829 with acute myeloid leukemia. *Clin Respir J.* 2014; **8**: 248-250.
- 43
44
45 830 21 Blum U, Windfuhr M, Buitrago-Tellez C, Sigmund G, Herbst EW, Langer M. Invasive pulmonary
46 831 aspergillosis. Mri, ct, and plain radiographic findings and their contribution for early diagnosis. *Chest.*
47 832 1994; **106**: 1156-1161.
- 48
49
50
51 833 22 Yan C, Tan X, Wei Q, et al. Lung mri of invasive fungal infection at 3 tesla: Evaluation of five different
52 834 pulse sequences and comparison with multidetector computed tomography (mdct). *Eur Radiol.* 2015;
53 835 **25**: 550-557.
- 54
55
56 836 23 Hot A, Maunoury C, Poiree S, et al. Diagnostic contribution of positron emission tomography with
57 837 [¹⁸f]fluorodeoxyglucose for invasive fungal infections. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2011; **17**: 409-417.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 838 24 Camus V, Edet-Sanson A, Bubenheim M, et al. (1)(8)f-fdg-pet/ct imaging in patients with febrile
4 839 neutropenia and haematological malignancies. *Anticancer research*. 2015; **35**: 2999-3005.
5
6
7 840 25 Desoubeaux G, Bailly E, Chandenier J. Diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis: Updates and
8 841 recommendations. *Med Mal Infect*. 2014; **44**: 89-101.
9
10
11 842 26 Bruno C, Minniti S, Vassanelli A, Pozzi-Mucelli R. Comparison of ct features of aspergillus and bacterial
12 843 pneumonia in severely neutropenic patients. *Journal of thoracic imaging*. 2007; **22**: 160-165.
13
14
15 844 27 Nucci M, Nouer SA, Graziutti M, Kumar NS, Barlogie B, Anaissie E. Probable invasive aspergillosis
16 845 without prespecified radiologic findings: Proposal for inclusion of a new category of aspergillosis and
17 846 implications for studying novel therapies. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2010; **51**: 1273-1280.
18
19
20 847 28 Caillot D, Couaillier JF, Bernard A, et al. Increasing volume and changing characteristics of invasive
21 848 pulmonary aspergillosis on sequential thoracic computed tomography scans in patients with
22 849 neutropenia. *J Clin Oncol*. 2001; **19**: 253-259.
23
24
25 850 29 Kami M, Kishi Y, Hamaki T, et al. The value of the chest computed tomography halo sign in the
26 851 diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. An autopsy-based retrospective study of 48 patients.
27 852 *Mycoses*. 2002; **45**: 287-294.
28
29
30
31 853 30 Kuhlman JE, Fishman EK, Burch PA, Karp JE, Zerhouni EA, Siegelman SS. Invasive pulmonary
32 854 aspergillosis in acute leukemia. The contribution of ct to early diagnosis and aggressive management.
33 855 *Chest*. 1987; **92**: 95-99.
34
35
36 856 31 Franquet T, Gimenez A, Hidalgo A. Imaging of opportunistic fungal infections in immunocompromised
37 857 patient. *Eur J Radiol*. 2004; **51**: 130-138.
38
39
40 858 32 Horger M, Hebart H, Einsele H, et al. Initial ct manifestations of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in 45
41 859 non-hiv immunocompromised patients: Association with patient outcome? *Eur J Radiol*. 2005; **55**: 437-
42 860 444.
43
44
45 861 33 Althoff Souza C, Muller NL, Marchiori E, Escuissato DL, Franquet T. Pulmonary invasive aspergillosis
46 862 and candidiasis in immunocompromised patients: A comparative study of the high-resolution ct
47 863 findings. *Journal of thoracic imaging*. 2006; **21**: 184-189.
48
49
50
51 864 34 Horger M, Einsele H, Schumacher U, et al. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis: Frequency and meaning of
52 865 the "hypodense sign" on unenhanced ct. *The British journal of radiology*. 2005; **78**: 697-703.
53
54
55 866 35 Marchiori E, Godoy MC, Zanetti G, Hochegger B, Rodrigues RS. The reversed halo sign. Another ct
56 867 finding useful for distinguish invasive pulmonary aspergillosis and pulmonary lymphoma. *Eur J Radiol*.
57 868 2011; **79**: e96-97.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 869 36 Kojima R, Tateishi U, Kami M, et al. Chest computed tomography of late invasive aspergillosis after
4 870 allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Biology of blood and marrow transplantation :*
5 871 *journal of the American Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation*. 2005; **11**: 506-511.
- 6
7
8 872 37 Logan PM, Primack SL, Miller RR, Muller NL. Invasive aspergillosis of the airways: Radiographic, ct, and
9 873 pathologic findings. *Radiology*. 1994; **193**: 383-388.
- 10
11
12 874 38 Liss B, Vehreschild JJ, Bangard C, et al. Our 2015 approach to invasive pulmonary aspergillosis.
13 875 *Mycoses*. 2015; **58**: 375-382.
- 14
15
16 876 39 Azoulay E, Mokart D, Lambert J, et al. Diagnostic strategy for hematology and oncology patients with
17 877 acute respiratory failure: Randomized controlled trial. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2010; **182**: 1038-
18 878 1046.
- 19
20
21 879 40 Hummel M, Rudert S, Hof H, Hehlmann R, Buchheidt D. Diagnostic yield of bronchoscopy with
22 880 bronchoalveolar lavage in febrile patients with hematologic malignancies and pulmonary infiltrates.
23 881 *Ann Hematol*. 2008; **87**: 291-297.
- 24
25
26
27 882 41 Boersma WG, Erjavec Z, van der Werf TS, de Vries-Hospers HG, Gouw AS, Manson WL. Bronchoscopic
28 883 diagnosis of pulmonary infiltrates in granulocytopenic patients with hematologic malignancies: Bal
29 884 versus psb and pbal. *Respiratory medicine*. 2007; **101**: 317-325.
- 30
31
32 885 42 Cornillet A, Camus C, Nimubona S, et al. Comparison of epidemiological, clinical, and biological
33 886 features of invasive aspergillosis in neutropenic and nonneutropenic patients: A 6-year survey. *Clin*
34 887 *Infect Dis*. 2006; **43**: 577-584.
- 35
36
37 888 43 Jain P, Sandur S, Meli Y, Arroliga AC, Stoller JK, Mehta AC. Role of flexible bronchoscopy in
38 889 immunocompromised patients with lung infiltrates. *Chest*. 2004; **125**: 712-722.
- 39
40
41 890 44 Peikert T, Rana S, Edell ES. Safety, diagnostic yield, and therapeutic implications of flexible
42 891 bronchoscopy in patients with febrile neutropenia and pulmonary infiltrates. *Mayo Clinic proceedings*.
43 892 2005; **80**: 1414-1420.
- 44
45
46 893 45 Ramila E, Sureda A, Martino R, et al. Bronchoscopy guided by high-resolution computed tomography
47 894 for the diagnosis of pulmonary infections in patients with hematologic malignancies and normal plain
48 895 chest x-ray. *Haematologica*. 2000; **85**: 961-966.
- 49
50
51
52 896 46 Becker MJ, Lugtenburg EJ, Cornelissen JJ, Van Der Schee C, Hoogsteden HC, De Marie S.
53 897 Galactomannan detection in computerized tomography-based broncho-alveolar lavage fluid and
54 898 serum in haematological patients at risk for invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. *Br J Haematol*. 2003;
55 899 **121**: 448-457.
- 56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 900 47 de Bazelaire C, Coffin A, Cohen-Zarade S, et al. Ct-guided biopsies in lung infections in patients with
4 901 haematological malignancies. *Diagnostic and interventional imaging*. 2013; **94**: 202-215.
5
6
7 902 48 Reinwald M, Spiess B, Heinz WJ, et al. Aspergillus pcr-based investigation of fresh tissue and effusion
8 903 samples in patients with suspected invasive aspergillosis enhances diagnostic capabilities. *Journal of*
9 904 *clinical microbiology*. 2013; **51**: 4178-4185.
10
11
12 905 49 Gupta S, Sultenfuss M, Romaguera JE, et al. Ct-guided percutaneous lung biopsies in patients with
13 906 haematologic malignancies and undiagnosed pulmonary lesions. *Hematol Oncol*. 2010; **28**: 75-81.
14
15
16 907 50 Shi JM, Cai Z, Huang H, et al. Role of ct-guided percutaneous lung biopsy in diagnosis of pulmonary
17 908 fungal infection in patients with hematologic diseases. *International journal of hematology*. 2009; **89**:
18 909 624-627.
19
20
21 910 51 Lass-Flörl C, Resch G, Nachbaur D, et al. The value of computed tomography-guided percutaneous lung
22 911 biopsy for diagnosis of invasive fungal infection in immunocompromised patients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2007;
23 912 **45**: e101-104.
24
25
26
27 913 52 Rickerts V, Mousset S, Lambrecht E, et al. Comparison of histopathological analysis, culture, and
28 914 polymerase chain reaction assays to detect invasive mold infections from biopsy specimens. *Clin Infect*
29 915 *Dis*. 2007; **44**: 1078-1083.
30
31
32 916 53 Carrafiello G, Lagana D, Nosari AM, et al. Utility of computed tomography (ct) and of fine needle
33 917 aspiration biopsy (fnab) in early diagnosis of fungal pulmonary infections. Study of infections from
34 918 filamentous fungi in haematologically immunodeficient patients. *La Radiologia medica*. 2006; **111**: 33-
35 919 41.
36
37
38
39 920 54 Nosari A, Anghileri M, Carrafiello G, et al. Utility of percutaneous lung biopsy for diagnosing
40 921 filamentous fungal infections in hematologic malignancies. *Haematologica*. 2003; **88**: 1405-1409.
41
42
43 922 55 Manhire A, Charig M, Clelland C, et al. Guidelines for radiologically guided lung biopsy. *Thorax*. 2003;
44 923 **58**: 920-936.
45
46
47 924 56 Georgiadou SP, Sampsonas FL, Rice D, Granger JM, Swisher S, Kontoyiannis DP. Open-lung biopsy in
48 925 patients with undiagnosed lung lesions referred at a tertiary cancer center is safe and reveals
49 926 noncancerous, noninfectious entities as the most common diagnoses. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*.
50 927 2013; **32**: 101-105.
51
52
53
54 928 57 Armenian SH, Hoffman JA, Butturini AM, Kapoor N, Mascarenhas L. Invasive diagnostic procedures for
55 929 pulmonary infiltrates in pediatric hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients. *Pediatr Transplant*.
56 930 2007; **11**: 736-742.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 931 58 Zihlif M, Khanchandani G, Ahmed HP, Soubani AO. Surgical lung biopsy in patients with hematological
4 932 malignancy or hematopoietic stem cell transplantation and unexplained pulmonary infiltrates:
5 933 Improved outcome with specific diagnosis. *Am J Hematol.* 2005; **78**: 94-99.
- 7
8 934 59 Wingard JR, Hiemenz JW, Jantz MA. How i manage pulmonary nodular lesions and nodular infiltrates
9 935 in patients with hematologic malignancies or undergoing hematopoietic cell transplantation. *Blood.*
10 936 2012; **120**: 1791-1800.
- 12
13 937 60 Choi YR, An JY, Kim MK, et al. The diagnostic efficacy and safety of endobronchial ultrasound-guided
14 938 transbronchial needle aspiration as an initial diagnostic tool. *Korean J Intern Med.* 2013; **28**: 660-667.
- 16
17 939 61 Casal RF, Adachi R, Jimenez CA, Sarkiss M, Morice RC, Eapen GA. Diagnosis of invasive aspergillus
18 940 tracheobronchitis facilitated by endobronchial ultrasound-guided transbronchial needle aspiration: A
19 941 case report. *Journal of medical case reports.* 2009; **3**: 9290.
- 21
22 942 62 Aragaki-Nakahodo A, Benzaquen S, Kirschner M. Coinfection by nocardia beijingensis and nocardia
23 943 arthritidis in an immunocompromised patient diagnosed by endobronchial ultrasound guided
24 944 transbronchial needle aspiration (ebus-tbna). *Respir Med Case Rep.* 2014; **12**: 22-23.
- 26
27 945 63 Thery A, Espitalier F, Cassagnau E, Durand N, Malard O. Clinical features and outcome of sphenoid
28 946 sinus aspergillosis: A retrospective series of 15 cases. *European annals of otorhinolaryngology, head*
29 947 *and neck diseases.* 2012; **129**: 179-184.
- 31
32 948 64 Miyamoto Y, Sakamoto Y, Ohuchi M, et al. Orbital apex syndrome caused by invasive aspergillosis as
33 949 an adverse effect of systemic chemotherapy for metastatic colorectal cancer: A case report.
34 950 *Anticancer research.* 2016; **36**: 821-823.
- 36
37 951 65 Yuan L, Prayson RA. Optic nerve aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical neuroscience : official journal of the*
38 952 *Neurosurgical Society of Australasia.* 2015; **22**: 1191-1193.
- 40
41 953 66 Marzolf G, Sabou M, Lannes B, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging of cerebral aspergillosis: Imaging
42 954 and pathological correlations. *PLoS One.* 2016; **11**: e0152475.
- 44
45 955 67 Ashdown BC, Tien RD, Felsberg GJ. Aspergillosis of the brain and paranasal sinuses in
46 956 immunocompromised patients: Ct and mr imaging findings. *AJR American journal of roentgenology.*
47 957 1994; **162**: 155-159.
- 49
50 958 68 DeLone DR, Goldstein RA, Petermann G, et al. Disseminated aspergillosis involving the brain:
51 959 Distribution and imaging characteristics. *AJNR American journal of neuroradiology.* 1999; **20**: 1597-
52 960 1604.

- 1
2
3 961 69 Guermazi A, Gluckman E, Tabti B, Miaux Y. Invasive central nervous system aspergillosis in bone
4 962 marrow transplantation recipients: An overview. *Eur Radiol.* 2003; **13**: 377-388.
- 5
6
7 963 70 Fraczek MG, Kirwan MB, Moore CB, Morris J, Denning DW, Richardson MD. Volume dependency for
8 964 culture of fungi from respiratory secretions and increased sensitivity of aspergillus quantitative pcr.
9 965 *Mycoses.* 2014; **57**: 69-78.
- 10
11
12 966 71 Maertens JA, Klont R, Masson C, et al. Optimization of the cutoff value for the aspergillus double-
13 967 sandwich enzyme immunoassay. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007; **44**: 1329-1336.
- 14
15
16 968 72 Duarte RF, Sanchez-Ortega I, Cuesta I, et al. Serum galactomannan-based early detection of invasive
17 969 aspergillosis in hematology patients receiving effective antimold prophylaxis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2014; **59**:
18 970 1696-1702.
- 19
20
21 971 73 Teering S, Verreth A, Peeters A, et al. Prognostic value of serum galactomannan in mixed icu patients:
22 972 A retrospective observational study. *Anaesthesiol Intensive Ther.* 2014; **46**: 145-154.
- 23
24
25 973 74 Nouér SA, Nucci M, Kumar NS, Graziutti M, Barlogie B, Anaissie E. Earlier response assessment in
26 974 invasive aspergillosis based on the kinetics of serum aspergillus galactomannan: Proposal for a new
27 975 definition. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011; **53**: 671-676.
- 28
29
30
31 976 75 D'Haese J, Theunissen K, Vermeulen E, et al. Detection of galactomannan in bronchoalveolar lavage
32 977 fluid samples of patients at risk for invasive pulmonary aspergillosis: Analytical and clinical validity.
33 978 *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2012; **50**: 1258-1263.
- 34
35
36 979 76 Karageorgopoulos DE, Vouloumanou EK, Ntziora F, Michalopoulos A, Rafailidis PI, Falagas ME. β -d-
37 980 glucan assay for the diagnosis of invasive fungal infections: A meta-analysis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011; **52**:
38 981 750-770.
- 39
40
41 982 77 Prattes J, Lackner M, Eigl S, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the aspergillus -specific bronchoalveolar
42 983 lavage lateral-flow assay in haematological malignancy patients. *Mycoses.* 2015; **58**: 461-469.
- 43
44
45 984 78 Boch T, Reinwald M, Postina P, et al. Identification of invasive fungal diseases in immunocompromised
46 985 patients by combining an aspergillus specific pcr with a multifungal DNA-microarray from primary
47 986 clinical samples. *Mycoses.* 2015; **58**: 735-745.
- 48
49
50
51 987 79 Boch T, Spiess B, Cornely OA, et al. Diagnosis of invasive fungal infections in haematological patients
52 988 by combined use of galactomannan, 1,3-beta-d-glucan, aspergillus pcr, multifungal DNA-microarray,
53 989 and aspergillus azole resistance pcrs in blood and bronchoalveolar lavage samples: Results of a
54 990 prospective multicentre study. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2016.
- 55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 991 80 Springer J, Morton CO, Perry M, et al. Multicenter comparison of serum and whole-blood specimens
4 992 for detection of aspergillus DNA in high-risk hematological patients. *Journal of clinical microbiology*.
5 993 2013; **51**: 1445-1450.
- 6
7
8 994 81 Rogers TR, Morton CO, Springer J, et al. Combined real-time pcr and galactomannan surveillance
9 995 improves diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in high risk patients with haematological malignancies. *Br J*
10 996 *Haematol*. 2013; **161**: 517-524.
- 11
12
13 997 82 Aguado JM, Vazquez L, Fernandez-Ruiz M, et al. Serum galactomannan versus a combination of
14 998 galactomannan and polymerase chain reaction-based aspergillus DNA detection for early therapy of
15 999 invasive aspergillosis in high-risk hematological patients: A randomized controlled trial. *Clin Infect Dis*.
16 1000 2015; **60**: 405-414.
- 17
18
19
20 1001 83 Vermeulen E, Lagrou K, Verweij PE. Azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus: A growing public health
21 1002 concern. *Curr Opin Infect Dis*. 2013; **26**: 493-500.
- 22
23
24 1003 84 Chowdhary A, Kathuria S, Xu J, Meis JF. Emergence of azole-resistant aspergillus fumigatus strains due
25 1004 to agricultural azole use creates an increasing threat to human health. *PLoS pathogens*. 2013; **9**:
26 1005 e1003633.
- 27
28
29
30 1006 85 Van Der Linden JW, Warris A, Verweij PE. Aspergillus species intrinsically resistant to antifungal agents.
31 1007 *Medical mycology*. 2011; **49 Suppl 1**: S82-89.
- 32
33
34 1008 86 Anderson JB. Evolution of antifungal-drug resistance: Mechanisms and pathogen fitness. *Nat Rev*
35 1009 *Microbiol*. 2005; **3**: 547-556.
- 36
37
38 1010 87 Howard SJ, Cerar D, Anderson MJ, et al. Frequency and evolution of azole resistance in aspergillus
39 1011 fumigatus associated with treatment failure. *Emerg Infect Dis*. 2009; **15**: 1068-1076.
- 40
41
42 1012 88 Camps SM, van der Linden JW, Li Y, et al. Rapid induction of multiple resistance mechanisms in
43 1013 aspergillus fumigatus during azole therapy: A case study and review of the literature. *Antimicrob*
44 1014 *Agents Chemother*. 2012; **56**: 10-16.
- 45
46
47 1015 89 Ahmad S, Joseph L, Hagen F, Meis JF, Khan Z. Concomitant occurrence of itraconazole-resistant and -
48 1016 susceptible strains of aspergillus fumigatus in routine cultures. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2015; **70**: 412-
49 1017 415.
- 50
51
52 1018 90 Astvad KM, Jensen RH, Hassan TM, et al. First detection of tr46/y121f/t289a and tr34/l98h alterations
53 1019 in aspergillus fumigatus isolates from azole-naive patients in denmark despite negative findings in the
54 1020 environment. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2014; **58**: 5096-5101.

- 1
2
3 1021 91 Verweij PE, Snelders E, Kema GH, Mellado E, Melchers WJ. Azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus: A
4 1022 side-effect of environmental fungicide use? *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2009; **9**: 789-795.
5
6
7 1023 92 Stensvold CR, Nistrup Jørgensen L, M CA. Azole-resistant invasive aspergillosis: Relationship to
8 1024 agriculture. *Curr Fungal Infect Rep.* 2012; **6**: 178-191.
9
10
11 1025 93 Bowyer P, Denning DW. Environmental fungicides and triazole resistance in aspergillus. *Pest Manag*
12 1026 *Sci.* 2014; **70**: 173-178.
13
14 1027 94 van der Linden JW, Snelders E, Kampinga GA, et al. Clinical implications of azole resistance in
15 1028 aspergillus fumigatus, the netherlands, 2007-2009. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2011; **17**: 1846-1854.
16
17
18 1029 95 van der Linden JW, Camps SM, Kampinga GA, et al. Aspergillosis due to voriconazole highly resistant
19 1030 aspergillus fumigatus and recovery of genetically related resistant isolates from domiciles. *Clin Infect*
20 1031 *Dis.* 2013; **57**: 513-520.
21
22
23
24 1032 96 van der Linden JW, Arendrup MC, Warris A, et al. Prospective multicenter international surveillance of
25 1033 azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2015; **21**: 1041-1044.
26
27
28 1034 97 Chowdhary A, Sharma C, van den Boom M, et al. Multi-azole-resistant aspergillus fumigatus in the
29 1035 environment in tanzania. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2014; **69**: 2979-2983.
30
31
32 1036 98 Verweij PE, Chowdhary A, Melchers WJ, Meis JF. Azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus: Can we
33 1037 retain the clinical use of mold-active antifungal azoles? *Clin Infect Dis.* 2016; **62**: 362-368.
34
35
36 1038 99 Ozmerdiven GE, Ak S, Ener B, et al. First determination of azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus
37 1039 strains carrying the tr34/l98h mutations in turkey. *J Infect Chemother.* 2015; **21**: 581-586.
38
39
40 1040 100 Andes D, Pascual A, Marchetti O. Antifungal therapeutic drug monitoring: Established and emerging
41 1041 indications. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2009; **53**: 24-34.
42
43
44 1042 101 Tricot G, Joosten E, Boogaerts MA, Vande-Pitte J, Cauwenbergh G. Ketoconazole vs. Itraconazole for
45 1043 antifungal prophylaxis in patients with severe granulocytopenia: Preliminary results of two
46 1044 nonrandomized studies. *Rev Infect Diseases.* **9**: S94-S95.
47
48
49 1045 102 Morgenstern GR, Prentice AG, Grant Prentice H, et al. A randomized controlled trial of itraconazole
50 1046 versus fluconazole for the prevention of fungal infections in patients with haematological
51 1047 malignancies. *Br J Haematol.* 1999; **105**: 901-911.
52
53
54 1048 103 Glasmacher A, Hahn C, Molitor E, Marklein G, Sauerbruch T, Schmidt-Wolf I. Itraconazole trough
55 1049 concentrations in antifungal prophylaxis with six different dosing regimens using hydroxypropyl- β -
56 1050 cyclodextrin oral solution or coated-pellet capsules. *Mycoses.* 1999; **42**: 591-600.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1051 104 Glasmacher A, Hahn C, Leutner C, et al. Breakthrough invasive fungal infections in neutropenic
4 1052 patients after prophylaxis with itraconazole. *Mycoses*. 1999; **42**: 443-451.
5
6
7 1053 105 Glasmacher A, Prentice A, Gorschlüter M, et al. Itraconazole prevents invasive fungal infections in
8 1054 neutropenic patients treated for hematologic malignancies: Evidence from a meta-analysis of 3,597
9 1055 patients. *J Clin Oncol*. 2003; **21**: 4615-4626.
10
11
12 1056 106 Boogaerts MA, Verhoef GE, Zachee P, Demuyck H, Verbist L, De Beule K. Antifungal prophylaxis with
13 1057 itraconazole in prolonged neutropenia: Correlation with plasma levels. *Mycoses*. 1989; **32 Suppl 1**:
14 1058 103-108.
15
16
17 1059 107 Denning DW, Lee JY, Hostetler JS, et al. Niaid mycoses study group multicenter trial of oral
18 1060 itraconazole therapy for invasive aspergillosis. *Am J Med*. 1994; **97**: 135-144.
19
20
21 1061 108 Lestner JM, Roberts SA, Moore CB, Howard SJ, Denning DW, Hope WW. Toxicodynamics of
22 1062 itraconazole: Implications for therapeutic drug monitoring. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2009; **49**: 928-930.
23
24
25 1063 109 Pascual A, Csajka C, Buclin T, et al. Challenging recommended oral and intravenous voriconazole doses
26 1064 for improved efficacy and safety: Population pharmacokinetics-based analysis of adult patients with
27 1065 invasive fungal infections. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012; **55**: 381-390.
28
29
30
31 1066 110 Pascual A, Calandra T, Bolay S, Buclin T, Bille J, Marchetti O. Voriconazole therapeutic drug monitoring
32 1067 in patients with invasive mycoses improves efficacy and safety outcomes. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008; **46**:
33 1068 201-211.
34
35
36 1069 111 Park WB, Kim N-H, Kim K-H, et al. The effect of therapeutic drug monitoring on safety and efficacy of
37 1070 voriconazole in invasive fungal infections: A randomized controlled trial. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012; **55**:
38 1071 1080-1087.
39
40
41 1072 112 Troke PF, Hockey HP, Hope WW. Observational study of the clinical efficacy of voriconazole and its
42 1073 relationship to plasma concentrations in patients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2011; **55**: 4782-4788.
43
44
45 1074 113 Trifilio S, Singhal S, Williams S, et al. Breakthrough fungal infections after allogeneic hematopoietic
46 1075 stem cell transplantation in patients on prophylactic voriconazole. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2007; **40**:
47 1076 451-456.
48
49
50
51 1077 114 Dolton MJ, Ray JE, Chen SCA, Ng K, Pont LG, McLachlan AJ. Multicenter study of voriconazole
52 1078 pharmacokinetics and therapeutic drug monitoring. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2012; **56**: 4793-
53 1079 4799.
54
55
56 1080 115 Neely M, Margol A, Fu X, et al. Achieving target voriconazole concentrations more accurately in
57 1081 children and adolescents. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2015; **59**: 3090-3097.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1082 116 Friberg LE, Ravva P, Karlsson MO, Liu P. Integrated population pharmacokinetic analysis of
4 1083 voriconazole in children, adolescents and adults. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2012; **56**: 3032-3042.
5
6
7 1084 117 Jang SH, Colangelo PM, Gobburu JVS. Exposure--response of posaconazole used for prophylaxis
8 1085 against invasive fungal infections: Evaluating the need to adjust doses based on drug concentrations in
9 1086 plasma. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics.* 2010; **88**: 115-119.
10
11
12 1087 118 Cornely OA, Ullmann AJ. Lack of evidence for exposure-response relationship in the use of
13 1088 posaconazole as prophylaxis against invasive fungal infections. *Clinical pharmacology and*
14 1089 *therapeutics.* 2011; **89**: 351-352.
15
16
17 1090 119 Walsh TJ, Raad I, Patterson TF, et al. Treatment of invasive aspergillosis with posaconazole in patients
18 1091 who are refractory to or intolerant of conventional therapy: An externally controlled trial. *Clin Infect*
19 1092 *Dis.* 2007; **44**: 2-12.
20
21
22
23 1093 120 European Medicine A. Assessment report: Noxafil. 2014.
24
25 1094 121 Cornely OA, Robertson MN, Haider S, et al. Pharmacokinetics and safety results from the phase 3
26 1095 randomized, open-label, study of intravenous posaconazole in patients at risk of invasive fungal
27 1096 disease *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy.* 2017.
28
29
30 1097 122 Cornely OA, Duarte RF, Haider S, et al. Phase 3 pharmacokinetics and safety study of a posaconazole
31 1098 tablet formulation in patients at risk for invasive fungal disease. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2016; **71**:
32 1099 1747.
33
34
35
36 1100 123 Bowden RA, Chandrasekar B, White M, van Burik JA, Wingard J. A double-blind, randomized controlled
37 1101 clinical trial of amphotericin (abcd) vs. Amphotericin b (amb) for treatment of invasive aspergillosis in
38 1102 immunocompromised patients. In: *The Tenth International Symposium on Infections in the*
39 1103 *Immunocompromised Host.* Davos, Switzerland: ICHS, 1998: 91.
40
41
42
43 1104 124 Stamm AM, Diasio RB, Dismukes WE, et al. Toxicity of amphotericin b plus flucytosine in 194 patients
44 1105 with cryptococcal meningitis. *Am J Med.* 1987; **83**: 236-242.
45
46
47 1106 125 Pasqualotto AC, Howard SJ, Moore CB, Denning DW. Flucytosine therapeutic monitoring: 15 years
48 1107 experience from the uk. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2007; **59**: 791-793.
49
50
51 1108 126 Gavalda J, Meije Y, Fortun J, et al. Invasive fungal infections in solid organ transplant recipients. *Clin*
52 1109 *Microbiol Infect.* 2014; **20 Suppl 7**: 27-48.
53
54
55 1110 127 Husain S, Zaldonis D, Kusne S, Kwak EJ, Paterson DL, McCurry KR. Variation in antifungal prophylaxis
56 1111 strategies in lung transplantation. *Transpl Infect Dis.* 2006; **8**: 213-218.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1112 128 Taccone A, Occhi M, Garaventa A, Manfredini L, Viscoli C. Ct of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in
4 1113 children with cancer. *Pediatr Radiol.* 1993; **23**: 177-180.
5
6
7 1114 129 Archibald S, Park J, Geyer JR, Hawkins DS. Computed tomography in the evaluation of febrile
8 1115 neutropenic pediatric oncology patients. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2001; **20**: 5-10.
9
10
11 1116 130 Burgos A, Zaoutis TE, Dvorak CC, et al. Pediatric invasive aspergillosis: A multicenter retrospective
12 1117 analysis of 139 contemporary cases. *Pediatrics.* 2008; **121**: e1286-1294.
13
14 1118 131 Pfeiffer CD, Fine JP, Safdar N. Diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis using a galactomannan assay: A meta-
15 1119 analysis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2006; **42**: 1417-1727.
16
17
18 1120 132 Hovi L, Saxen H, Saarinen-Pihkala UM, Vettentranta K, Meri T, Richardson M. Prevention and
19 1121 monitoring of invasive fungal infections in pediatric patients with cancer and hematologic disorders.
20 1122 *Pediatric blood & cancer.* 2007; **48**: 28-34.
21
22
23
24 1123 133 Steinbach WJ, Addison RM, McLaughlin L, et al. Prospective aspergillus galactomannan antigen testing
25 1124 in pediatric hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2007; **26**: 558-564.
26
27
28 1125 134 Hayden R, Pounds S, Knapp K, et al. Galactomannan antigenemia in pediatric oncology patients with
29 1126 invasive aspergillosis. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2008; **27**: 815-819.
30
31
32 1127 135 Castagnola E, Furfaro E, Caviglia I, et al. Performance of the galactomannan antigen detection test in
33 1128 the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in children with cancer or undergoing haemopoietic stem cell
34 1129 transplantation. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2010; **16**: 1197-1203.
35
36
37 1130 136 Fisher BT, Zaoutis TE, Park JR, et al. Galactomannan antigen testing for diagnosis of invasive
38 1131 aspergillosis in pediatric hematology patients. *J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc.* 2012; **1**: 103-111.
39
40
41 1132 137 Choi SH, Kang ES, Eo H, et al. Aspergillus galactomannan antigen assay and invasive aspergillosis in
42 1133 pediatric cancer patients and hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients. *Pediatric blood & cancer.*
43 1134 2013; **60**: 316-322.
44
45
46 1135 138 Jha AK, Bansal D, Chakrabarti A, Shivaprakash MR, Trehan A, Marwaha RK. Serum galactomannan
47 1136 assay for the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in children with haematological malignancies. *Mycoses.*
48 1137 2013; **56**: 442-448.
49
50
51
52 1138 139 Dinand V, Anjan M, Oberoi JK, et al. Threshold of galactomannan antigenemia positivity for early
53 1139 diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in neutropenic children. *J Microbiol Immunol Infect.* 2016; **49**: 66-73.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1140 140 Smith PB, Benjamin DK, Jr., Alexander BD, Johnson MD, Finkelman MA, Steinbach WJ. Quantification
4 1141 of 1,3-beta-d-glucan levels in children: Preliminary data for diagnostic use of the beta-glucan assay in a
5 1142 pediatric setting. *Clin Vaccine Immunol.* 2007; **14**: 924-925.
- 6
7
8 1143 141 Zhao L, Tang JY, Wang Y, et al. [value of plasma beta-glucan in early diagnosis of invasive fungal
9 1144 infection in children]. *Zhongguo Dang Dai Er Ke Za Zhi.* 2009; **11**: 905-908.
- 10
11
12 1145 142 Mularoni A, Furfaro E, Faraci M, et al. High levels of beta-d-glucan in immunocompromised children
13 1146 with proven invasive fungal disease. *Clin Vaccine Immunol.* 2010; **17**: 882-883.
- 14
15
16 1147 143 Badiee P, Alborzi A, Karimi M, et al. Diagnostic potential of nested pcr, galactomannan eia, and beta-d-
17 1148 glucan for invasive aspergillosis in pediatric patients. *J Infect Dev Ctries.* 2012; **6**: 352-357.
- 18
19
20 1149 144 Koltze A, Rath P, Schoning S, et al. Beta-d-glucan screening for detection of invasive fungal disease in
21 1150 children undergoing allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Journal of clinical*
22 1151 *microbiology.* 2015; **53**: 2605-2610.
- 23
24
25 1152 145 Denning DW, Ribaud P, Milpied N, et al. Efficacy and safety of voriconazole in the treatment of acute
26 1153 invasive aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2002; **34**: 563-571.
- 27
28
29 1154 146 Herbrecht R, Denning DW, Patterson TF, et al. Voriconazole versus amphotericin b for primary therapy
30 1155 of invasive aspergillosis. *N Engl J Med.* 2002; **347**: 408-415.
- 31
32
33 1156 147 Walsh TJ, Lutsar I, Driscoll T, et al. Voriconazole in the treatment of aspergillosis, scedosporiosis and
34 1157 other invasive fungal infections in children. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2002; **21**: 240-248.
- 35
36
37 1158 148 Maertens J, Raad I, Petrikkos G, et al. Efficacy and safety of caspofungin for treatment of invasive
38 1159 aspergillosis in patients refractory to or intolerant of conventional antifungal therapy. *Clin Infect Dis.*
39 1160 2004; **39**: 1563-1571.
- 40
41
42 1161 149 Cornely OA, Maertens J, Bresnik M, et al. Liposomal amphotericin b as initial therapy for invasive mold
43 1162 infection: A randomized trial comparing a high-loading dose regimen with standard dosing (ambiload
44 1163 trial). *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007; **44**: 1289-1297.
- 45
46
47
48 1164 150 Raad, II, Hanna HA, Boktour M, et al. Novel antifungal agents as salvage therapy for invasive
49 1165 aspergillosis in patients with hematologic malignancies: Posaconazole compared with high-dose lipid
50 1166 formulations of amphotericin b alone or in combination with caspofungin. *Leukemia.* 2008; **22**: 496-
51 1167 503.
- 52
53
54
55 1168 151 Cornely OA, Maertens J, Bresnik M, Ullmann AJ, Ebrahimi R, Herbrecht R. Treatment outcome of
56 1169 invasive mould disease after sequential exposure to azoles and liposomal amphotericin b. *J Antimicrob*
57 1170 *Chemother.* 2010; **65**: 114-117.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1171 152 Winston DJ, Bartoni K, Territo MC, Schiller GJ. Efficacy, safety, and breakthrough infections associated
4 1172 with standard long-term posaconazole antifungal prophylaxis in allogeneic stem cell transplantation
5 1173 recipients. *Biology of blood and marrow transplantation : journal of the American Society for Blood*
6 1174 *and Marrow Transplantation*. 2011; **17**: 507-515.
- 7
8
9
10 1175 153 De la Serna J, Jarque I, Lopez-Jimenez J, et al. Treatment of invasive fungal infections in high risk
11 1176 hematological patients. The outcome with liposomal amphotericin b is not negatively affected by prior
12 1177 administration of mold-active azoles. *Rev Esp Quimioter*. 2013; **26**: 64-69.
- 13
14
15 1178 154 Auberger J, Lass-Florl C, Aigner M, Clausen J, Gastl G, Nachbaur D. Invasive fungal breakthrough
16 1179 infections, fungal colonization and emergence of resistant strains in high-risk patients receiving
17 1180 antifungal prophylaxis with posaconazole: Real-life data from a single-centre institutional
18 1181 retrospective observational study. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2012; **67**: 2268-2273.
- 19
20
21
22 1182 155 Prentice HG, Hann IM, Herbrecht R, et al. A randomized comparison of liposomal versus conventional
23 1183 amphotericin b for the treatment of pyrexia of unknown origin in neutropenic patients. *Br J Haematol*.
24 1184 1997; **98**: 711-718.
- 25
26
27 1185 156 Maertens JA, Madero L, Reilly AF, et al. A randomized, double-blind, multicenter study of caspofungin
28 1186 versus liposomal amphotericin b for empiric antifungal therapy in pediatric patients with persistent
29 1187 fever and neutropenia. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2010; **29**: 415-420.
- 30
31
32
33 1188 157 Caselli D, Paolicchi O. Empiric antibiotic therapy in a child with cancer and suspected septicemia.
34 1189 *Pediatr Rep*. 2012; **4**: e2.
- 35
36
37 1190 158 Cordonnier C, Pautas C, Maury S, et al. Empirical versus preemptive antifungal therapy for high-risk,
38 1191 febrile, neutropenic patients: A randomized, controlled trial. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2009; **48**: 1042-1051.
- 39
40
41 1192 159 Girmenia C, Micozzi A, Gentile G, et al. Clinically driven diagnostic antifungal approach in neutropenic
42 1193 patients: A prospective feasibility study. *J Clin Oncol*. 2010; **28**: 667-674.
- 43
44
45 1194 160 Tan BH, Low JG, Chlebicka NL, et al. Galactomannan-guided preemptive vs. Empirical antifungals in the
46 1195 persistently febrile neutropenic patient: A prospective randomized study. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2011; **15**:
47 1196 e350-356.
- 48
49
50 1197 161 Castagnola E, Bagnasco F, Amoroso L, et al. Role of management strategies in reducing mortality from
51 1198 invasive fungal disease in children with cancer or receiving hemopoietic stem cell transplant: A single
52 1199 center 30-year experience. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2014; **33**: 233-237.
- 53
54
55 1200 162 Marr KA, Carter RA, Crippa F, Wald A, Corey L. Epidemiology and outcome of mould infections in
56 1201 hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2002; **34**: 909-917.
- 57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1202 163 Wald A, Leisenring W, van Burik JA, Bowden RA. Epidemiology of aspergillus infections in a large
4 1203 cohort of patients undergoing bone marrow transplantation. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. 1997;
5 1204 **175**: 1459-1466.
- 6
7
8 1205 164 Neofytos D, Horn D, Anaissie E, et al. Epidemiology and outcome of invasive fungal infection in adult
9 1206 hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients: Analysis of multicenter prospective antifungal therapy
10 1207 (path) alliance registry. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2009; **48**: 265-273.
- 11
12
13 1208 165 Walsh TJ, Dixon DM. Nosocomial aspergillosis: Environmental microbiology, hospital epidemiology,
14 1209 diagnosis and treatment. *European journal of epidemiology*. 1989; **5**: 131-142.
- 15
16
17 1210 166 Goodley JM, Clayton YM, Hay RJ. Environmental sampling for aspergilli during building construction on
18 1211 a hospital site. *The Journal of hospital infection*. 1994; **26**: 27-35.
- 19
20
21 1212 167 Perraud M, Piens MA, Nicoloyannis N, Girard P, Sepetjan M, Garin JP. Invasive nosocomial pulmonary
22 1213 aspergillosis: Risk factors and hospital building works. *Epidemiol Infect*. 1987; **99**: 407-412.
- 23
24
25 1214 168 Opal SM, Asp AA, Cannady PB, Jr., Morse PL, Burton LJ, Hammer PG, 2nd. Efficacy of infection control
26 1215 measures during a nosocomial outbreak of disseminated aspergillosis associated with hospital
27 1216 construction. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. 1986; **153**: 634-637.
- 28
29
30
31 1217 169 Weems JJ, Jr., Davis BJ, Tablan OC, Kaufman L, Martone WJ. Construction activity: An independent risk
32 1218 factor for invasive aspergillosis and zygomycosis in patients with hematologic malignancy. *Infect*
33 1219 *Control*. 1987; **8**: 71-75.
- 34
35
36 1220 170 Meheust D, Le Cann P, Reboux G, Millon L, Gangneux JP. Indoor fungal contamination: Health risks and
37 1221 measurement methods in hospitals, homes and workplaces. *Crit Rev Microbiol*. 2014; **40**: 248-260.
- 38
39
40 1222 171 Sherertz RJ, Belani A, Kramer BS, et al. Impact of air filtration on nosocomial aspergillus infections.
41 1223 Unique risk of bone marrow transplant recipients. *The American journal of medicine*. 1987; **83**: 709-
42 1224 718.
- 43
44
45 1225 172 Barnes RA, Rogers TR. Control of an outbreak of nosocomial aspergillosis by laminar air-flow isolation.
46 1226 *The Journal of hospital infection*. 1989; **14**: 89-94.
- 47
48
49 1227 173 Thio CL, Smith D, Merz WG, et al. Refinements of environmental assessment during an outbreak
50 1228 investigation of invasive aspergillosis in a leukemia and bone marrow transplant unit. *Infect Control*
51 1229 *Hosp Epidemiol*. 2000; **21**: 18-23.
- 52
53
54
55 1230 174 Hahn T, Cummings KM, Michalek AM, Lipman BJ, Segal BH, McCarthy PL, Jr. Efficacy of high-efficiency
56 1231 particulate air filtration in preventing aspergillosis in immunocompromised patients with hematologic
57 1232 malignancies. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 2002; **23**: 525-531.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1233 175 Maschmeyer G, Neuburger S, Fritz L, et al. A prospective, randomised study on the use of well-fitting
4 1234 masks for prevention of invasive aspergillosis in high-risk patients. *Ann Oncol.* 2009; **20**: 1560-1564.
5
6
7 1235 176 Anaissie EJ, Stratton SL, Dignani MC, et al. Pathogenic aspergillus species recovered from a hospital
8 1236 water system: A 3-year prospective study. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2002; **34**: 780-789.
9
10
11 1237 177 Anaissie EJ, Penzak SR, Dignani MC. The hospital water supply as a source of nosocomial infections: A
12 1238 plea for action. *Archives of internal medicine.* 2002; **162**: 1483-1492.
13
14 1239 178 Anaissie EJ, Stratton SL, Dignani MC, et al. Cleaning patient shower facilities: A novel approach to
15 1240 reducing patient exposure to aerosolized aspergillus species and other opportunistic molds. *Clin Infect*
16 1241 *Dis.* 2002; **35**: E86-88.
17
18
19
20 1242 179 Anaissie EJ, Stratton SL, Dignani MC, et al. Pathogenic molds (including aspergillus species) in hospital
21 1243 water distribution systems: A 3-year prospective study and clinical implications for patients with
22 1244 hematologic malignancies. *Blood.* 2003; **101**: 2542-2546.
23
24
25 1245 180 Lee LD, Hachem RY, Berkheiser M, Hackett B, Jiang Y, Raad, II. Hospital environment and invasive
26 1246 aspergillosis in patients with hematologic malignancy. *Am J Infect Control.* 2012; **40**: 247-249.
27
28
29 1247 181 Mahieu LM, De Dooy JJ, Van Laer FA, Jansens H, Ieven MM. A prospective study on factors influencing
30 1248 aspergillus spore load in the air during renovation works in a neonatal intensive care unit. *The Journal*
31 1249 *of hospital infection.* 2000; **45**: 191-197 [Record as supplied by publisher].
32
33
34 1250 182 Rüping MJ, Gerlach S, Fischer G, et al. Environmental and clinical epidemiology of aspergillus terreus:
35 1251 Data from a prospective surveillance study. *The Journal of hospital infection.* 2011; **78**: 226-230.
36
37
38 1252 183 De Pauw B, Walsh TJ, Donnelly JP, et al. Revised definitions of invasive fungal disease from the
39 1253 european organization for research and treatment of cancer/invasive fungal infections cooperative
40 1254 group and the national institute of allergy and infectious diseases mycoses study group (eortc/msg)
41 1255 consensus group. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2008; **46**: 1813-1821.
42
43
44
45 1256 184 Marr KA, Schlamm HT, Herbrecht R, et al. Combination antifungal therapy for invasive aspergillosis: A
46 1257 randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine.* 2015; **162**: 81-89.
47
48
49 1258 185 Maertens JA, Raad, II, Marr KA, et al. Isavuconazole versus voriconazole for primary treatment of
50 1259 invasive mould disease caused by aspergillus and other filamentous fungi (secure): A phase 3,
51 1260 randomised-controlled, non-inferiority trial. *Lancet.* 2016; **387**: 760-769.
52
53
54
55 1261 186 Borjesson J, Latifi A, Friman O, Beckman MO, Oldner A, Labruto F. Accuracy of low-dose chest ct in
56 1262 intensive care patients. *Emerg Radiol.* 2011; **18**: 17-21.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1263 187 Yamamura J, Tornquist K, Buchert R, et al. Simulated low-dose computed tomography in oncological
4 1264 patients: A feasibility study. *Journal of computer assisted tomography*. 2010; **34**: 302-308.
5
6
7 1265 188 Ofran Y, Avivi I, Oliven A, et al. Granulocyte transfusions for neutropenic patients with life-threatening
8 1266 infections: A single centre experience in 47 patients, who received 348 granulocyte transfusions. *Vox*
9 1267 *Sang*. 2007; **93**: 363-369.
10
11
12 1268 189 Safdar A, Rodriguez GH, Lichtiger B, et al. Recombinant interferon gamma1b immune enhancement in
13 1269 20 patients with hematologic malignancies and systemic opportunistic infections treated with donor
14 1270 granulocyte transfusions. *Cancer*. 2006; **106**: 2664-2671.
15
16
17 1271 190 Sachs UJ, Reiter A, Walter T, Bein G, Woessmann W. Safety and efficacy of therapeutic early onset
18 1272 granulocyte transfusions in pediatric patients with neutropenia and severe infections. *Transfusion*.
19 1273 2006; **46**: 1909-1914.
20
21
22
23 1274 191 Dignani MC, Rex JH, Chan KW, et al. Immunomodulation with interferon-gamma and colony-
24 1275 stimulating factors for refractory fungal infections in patients with leukemia. *Cancer*. 2005; **104**: 199-
25 1276 204.
26
27
28 1277 192 Lee JJ, Chung JJ, Park MR, et al. Clinical efficacy of granulocyte transfusion therapy in patients with
29 1278 neutropenia-related infections. *Leukemia*. 2001; **15**: 203-207.
30
31
32 1279 193 Dignani MC, Anaissie EJ, Hester JP, et al. Treatment of neutropenia-related fungal infections with
33 1280 granulocyte colony-stimulating factor-elicited white blood cell transfusions: A pilot study. *Leukemia*.
34 1281 1997; **11**: 1621-1630.
35
36
37 1282 194 Massey E, Paulus U, Doree C, Stanworth S. Granulocyte transfusions for preventing infections in
38 1283 patients with neutropenia or neutrophil dysfunction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009: CD005341.
39
40
41 1284 195 Chamilos G, Luna M, Lewis RE, et al. Invasive fungal infections in patients with hematologic
42 1285 malignancies in a tertiary care cancer center: An autopsy study over a 15-year period (1989-2003).
43 1286 *Haematologica*. 2006; **91**: 986-989.
44
45
46
47 1287 196 Sinko J, Csomor J, Nikolova R, et al. Invasive fungal disease in allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell
48 1288 transplant recipients: An autopsy-driven survey. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2008; **10**: 106-109.
49
50
51 1289 197 Pizzo PA, Robichaud KJ, Gill FA, Witebsky FG. Empiric antibiotic and antifungal therapy for cancer
52 1290 patients with prolonged fever and granulocytopenia. *The American journal of medicine*. 1982; **72**: 101-
53 1291 111.
54
55
56 1292 198 Pizzo PA, Robichaud KJ, Wesley R, Commers JR. Fever in the pediatric and young adult patient with
57 1293 cancer. A prospective study of 1001 episodes. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 1982; **61**: 153-165.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1294 199 Empiric antifungal therapy in febrile granulocytopenic patients. Eortc international antimicrobial
4 1295 therapy cooperative group. *The American journal of medicine*. 1989; **86**: 668-672.
5
6
7 1296 200 Goldberg E, Gafter-Gvili A, Robenshtok E, Leibovici L, Paul M. Empirical antifungal therapy for patients
8 1297 with neutropenia and persistent fever: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Cancer*. 2008; **44**:
9 1298 2192-2203.
10
11
12 1299 201 Pagano L, Caira M, Nosari A, et al. The use and efficacy of empirical versus pre-emptive therapy in the
13 1300 management of fungal infections: The hema e-chart project. *Haematologica*. 2011; **96**: 1366-1370.
14
15
16 1301 202 White PL, Parr C, Thornton C, Barnes RA. Evaluation of real-time pcr, galactomannan enzyme-linked
17 1302 immunosorbent assay (elisa), and a novel lateral-flow device for diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis.
18 1303 *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2013; **51**: 1510-1516.
19
20
21 1304 203 White PL, Wingard JR, Bretagne S, et al. Aspergillus polymerase chain reaction: Systematic review of
22 1305 evidence for clinical use in comparison with antigen testing. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015; **61**: 1293-1303.
23
24
25 1306 204 Segal BH, Herbrecht R, Stevens DA, et al. Defining responses to therapy and study outcomes in clinical
26 1307 trials of invasive fungal diseases: Mycoses study group and european organization for research and
27 1308 treatment of cancer consensus criteria. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008; **47**: 674-683.
29
30
31 1309 205 Vehreschild JJ, Heussel CP, Groll AH, et al. Serial assessment of pulmonary lesion volume by computed
32 1310 tomography allows survival prediction in invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. *Eur Radiol*. 2017.
33
34
35 1311 206 Nouer SA, Nucci M, Kumar NS, Graziutti M, Barlogie B, Anaissie E. Earlier response assessment in
36 1312 invasive aspergillosis based on the kinetics of serum aspergillus galactomannan: Proposal for a new
37 1313 definition. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2011; **53**: 671-676.
38
39
40 1314 207 Nucci M, Perfect JR. When primary antifungal therapy fails. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008; **46**: 1426-1433.
41
42
43 1315 208 Bennett JE. Salvage therapy for aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2005; **41 Suppl 6**: S387-388.
44
45
46 1316 209 Bergeron A, Porcher R, Menotti J, et al. Prospective evaluation of clinical and biological markers to
47 1317 predict the outcome of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in hematological patients. *Journal of clinical*
48 1318 *microbiology*. 2012; **50**: 823-830.
49
50
51 1319 210 Maertens J, Buve K, Theunissen K, et al. Galactomannan serves as a surrogate endpoint for outcome of
52 1320 pulmonary invasive aspergillosis in neutropenic hematology patients. *Cancer*. 2009; **115**: 355-362.
53
54
55 1321 211 Boutboul F, Alberti C, Leblanc T, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in allogeneic stem cell transplant
56 1322 recipients: Increasing antigenemia is associated with progressive disease. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2002; **34**:
57 1323 939-943.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1324 212 Miceli MH, Maertens J, Buve K, et al. Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome in cancer
4 1325 patients with pulmonary aspergillosis recovering from neutropenia: Proof of principle, description, and
5 1326 clinical and research implications. *Cancer*. 2007; **110**: 112-120.
- 7
8 1327 213 Almyroudis NG, Kontoyiannis DP, Sepkowitz KA, DePauw BE, Walsh TJ, Segal BH. Issues related to the
9 1328 design and interpretation of clinical trials of salvage therapy for invasive mold infection. *Clin Infect Dis*.
10 1329 2006; **43**: 1449-1455.
- 12
13 1330 214 Bergeron A, Porcher R, Menotti J, et al. Prospective evaluation of clinical and biological markers to
14 1331 predict the outcome of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in hematological patients. *Journal of clinical*
15 1332 *microbiology*. 2012; **50**: 823-830.
- 17
18 1333 215 Bouza E, Guinea J, Pelaez T, Perez-Molina J, Alcalá L, Muñoz P. Workload due to aspergillus fumigatus
19 1334 and significance of the organism in the microbiology laboratory of a general hospital. *Journal of clinical*
20 1335 *microbiology*. 2005; **43**: 2075-2079.
- 22
23 1336 216 Montagna MT, Lovero G, Coretti C, et al. Simiff study: Italian fungal registry of mold infections in
24 1337 hematological and non-hematological patients. *Infection*. 2014; **42**: 141-151.
- 26
27 1338 217 Garcia-Vidal C, Peghin M, Cervera C, et al. Causes of death in a contemporary cohort of patients with
28 1339 invasive aspergillosis. *PLoS One*. 2015; **10**: e0120370.
- 30
31 1340 218 Vena A, Muñoz P, Pelaez T, Guinea J, Valerio M, Bouza E. Non-construction related aspergillus
32 1341 outbreak in non-haematological patients related to high concentrations of airborne spores in non-
33 1342 hepa filtered areas. *ID week, San Diego, Ca*. 2015; **October 7-11**.
- 35
36 1343 219 Ruiz-Camps I, Aguado JM, Almirante B, et al. [recommendations of the spanish society of infectious
37 1344 diseases and clinical microbiology (seimc) on the prevention of invasive fungal infection due to
38 1345 filamentous fungi]. *Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin*. 2010; **28**: 172 e171-172 e121.
- 40
41 1346 220 Guinea J, Pelaez T, Alcalá L, Bouza E. Outdoor environmental levels of aspergillus spp. Conidia over a
42 1347 wide geographical area. *Medical mycology*. 2006; **44**: 349-356.
- 44
45 1348 221 Pelaez T, Muñoz P, Guinea J, et al. Outbreak of invasive aspergillosis after major heart surgery caused
46 1349 by spores in the air of the intensive care unit. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012; **54**: e24-31.
- 48
49 1350 222 Muñoz P, Guinea J, Pelaez T, Duran C, Blanco JL, Bouza E. Nosocomial invasive aspergillosis in a heart
50 1351 transplant patient acquired during a break in the hepa air filtration system. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2004; **6**:
51 1352 50-54.
- 53
54 1353 223 Tang HJ, Liu WL, Chang TC, et al. Multiple brain abscesses due to aspergillus fumigatus in a patient
55 1354 with liver cirrhosis: A case report. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016; **95**: e2813.

- 1
2
3 1355 224 Pilmis B, Puel A, Lortholary O, Lanternier F. New clinical phenotypes of fungal infections in special
4 1356 hosts. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2016.
5
6
7 1357 225 Falcone M, Concia E, Iori I, et al. Identification and management of invasive mycoses in internal
8 1358 medicine: A road-map for physicians. *Intern Emerg Med.* 2014; **9**: 501-511.
9
10
11 1359 226 Peghin M, Ruiz-Camps I, Garcia-Vidal C, et al. Unusual forms of subacute invasive pulmonary
12 1360 aspergillosis in patients with solid tumors. *J Infect.* 2014; **69**: 387-395.
13
14 1361 227 Pappas PG, Alexander BD, Andes DR, et al. Invasive fungal infections among organ transplant
15 1362 recipients: Results of the transplant-associated infection surveillance network (transnet). *Clin Infect*
16 1363 *Dis.* 2010; **50**: 1101-1111.
17
18
19
20 1364 228 Gavalda J, Len O, San Juan R, et al. Risk factors for invasive aspergillosis in solid-organ transplant
21 1365 recipients: A case-control study. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2005; **41**: 52-59.
22
23
24 1366 229 Singh N, Husain S, Practice ASTIDCo. Aspergillosis in solid organ transplantation. *Am J Transplant.*
25 1367 2013; **13 Suppl 4**: 228-241.
26
27
28 1368 230 Singh N, Limaye AP, Forrest G, et al. Late-onset invasive aspergillosis in organ transplant recipients in
29 1369 the current era. *Medical mycology.* 2006; **44**: 445-449.
30
31
32 1370 231 Munoz P, Ceron I, Valerio M, et al. Invasive aspergillosis among heart transplant recipients: A 24-year
33 1371 perspective. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2014; **33**: 278-288.
34
35
36 1372 232 Munoz P, Valerio M, Palomo J, et al. Targeted antifungal prophylaxis in heart transplant recipients.
37 1373 *Transplantation.* 2013; **96**: 664-669.
38
39
40 1374 233 Barchiesi F, Mazzocato S, Mazzanti S, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in liver transplant recipients:
41 1375 Epidemiology, clinical characteristics, treatment, and outcomes in 116 cases. *Liver Transpl.* 2015; **21**:
42 1376 204-212.
43
44
45 1377 234 Winston DJ, Limaye AP, Pelletier S, et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of anidulafungin versus
46 1378 fluconazole for prophylaxis of invasive fungal infections in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Am J*
47 1379 *Transplant.* 2014; **14**: 2758-2764.
48
49
50 1380 235 Lichtenstern C, Hochreiter M, Zehnter VD, et al. Pretransplant model for end stage liver disease score
51 1381 predicts posttransplant incidence of fungal infections after liver transplantation. *Mycoses.* 2013; **56**:
52 1382 350-357.
53
54
55
56 1383 236 Ohkubo T, Sugawara Y, Takayama T, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. The risk factors of fungal infection in
57 1384 living-donor liver transplantations. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci.* 2012; **19**: 382-388.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1385 237 San-Juan R, Aguado JM, Lumbreras C, et al. Universal prophylaxis with fluconazole for the prevention
4 1386 of early invasive fungal infection in low-risk liver transplant recipients. *Transplantation*. 2011; **92**: 346-
5 1387 350.
6
7
8 1388 238 Singh N, Wagener MM, Cacciarelli TV, Levitsky J. Antifungal management practices in liver transplant
9 1389 recipients. *Am J Transplant*. 2008; **8**: 426-431.
10
11
12 1390 239 Osawa M, Ito Y, Hirai T, et al. Risk factors for invasive aspergillosis in living donor liver transplant
13 1391 recipients. *Liver Transpl*. 2007; **13**: 566-570.
14
15
16 1392 240 Pappas PG, Andes D, Schuster M, et al. Invasive fungal infections in low-risk liver transplant recipients:
17 1393 A multi-center prospective observational study. *Am J Transplant*. 2006; **6**: 386-391.
18
19
20 1394 241 Fortun J, Martin-Davila P, Moreno S, et al. Risk factors for invasive aspergillosis in liver transplant
21 1395 recipients. *Liver Transpl*. 2002; **8**: 1065-1070.
22
23
24 1396 242 Singh N, Husain S. Aspergillus infections after lung transplantation: Clinical differences in type of
25 1397 transplant and implications for management. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2003; **22**: 258-266.
26
27
28 1398 243 Weigt SS, Elashoff RM, Huang C, et al. Aspergillus colonization of the lung allograft is a risk factor for
29 1399 bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome. *Am J Transplant*. 2009; **9**: 1903-1911.
30
31
32 1400 244 Geltner C, Lass-Flörl C. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in organ transplants--focus on lung
33 1401 transplants. *Respir Investig*. 2016; **54**: 76-84.
34
35
36 1402 245 Lopez-Medrano F, Silva JT, Fernandez-Ruiz M, et al. Risk factors associated with early invasive
37 1403 pulmonary aspergillosis in kidney transplant recipients: Results from a multinational matched case-
38 1404 control study. *Am J Transplant*. 2016; **16**: 2148-2157.
39
40
41 1405 246 Gustafson TL, Schaffner W, Lavelly GB, Stratton CW, Johnson HK, Hutcheson RH, Jr. Invasive
42 1406 aspergillosis in renal transplant recipients: Correlation with corticosteroid therapy. *The Journal of*
43 1407 *infectious diseases*. 1983; **148**: 230-238.
44
45
46 1408 247 Wojtowicz A, Gresnigt MS, Lecompte T, et al. Il1b and defb1 polymorphisms increase susceptibility to
47 1409 invasive mold infection after solid-organ transplantation. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. 2015; **211**:
48 1410 1646-1657.
49
50
51
52 1411 248 Wojtowicz A, Lecompte TD, Bibert S, et al. Ptx3 polymorphisms and invasive mold infections after solid
53 1412 organ transplant. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015; **61**: 619-622.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1413 249 Denis B, Guiguet M, de Castro N, et al. Relevance of eortc criteria for the diagnosis of invasive
4 1414 aspergillosis in hiv-infected patients, and survival trends over a 20-year period in france. *Clin Infect Dis*.
5 1415 2015; **61**: 1273-1280.
6
7
8 1416 250 Libanore M, Prini E, Mazzetti M, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in italian aids patients. *Infection*. 2002; **30**:
9 1417 341-345.
10
11
12 1418 251 Moreno A, Perez-Elias M, Casado J, et al. Role of antiretroviral therapy in long-term survival of patients
13 1419 with aids-related pulmonary aspergillosis. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2000; **19**: 688-693.
14
15
16 1420 252 Mylonakis E, Paliou M, Sax PE, Skolnik PR, Baron MJ, Rich JD. Central nervous system aspergillosis in
17 1421 patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Report of 6 cases and review. *Medicine*
18 1422 (*Baltimore*). 2000; **79**: 269-280.
19
20
21 1423 253 Lin SJ, Schranz J, Teutsch SM. Aspergillosis case-fatality rate: Systematic review of the literature. *Clin*
22 1424 *Infect Dis*. 2001; **32**: 358-366.
23
24
25 1425 254 Gastaca M, Agüero F, Rimola A, et al. Liver retransplantation in hiv-infected patients: A prospective
26 1426 cohort study. *Am J Transplant*. 2012; **12**: 2465-2476.
27
28
29 1427 255 Moreno A, Cervera C, Fortun J, et al. Epidemiology and outcome of infections in human
30 1428 immunodeficiency virus/hepatitis c virus-coinfected liver transplant recipients: A fipse/gesida
31 1429 prospective cohort study. *Liver Transpl*. 2012; **18**: 70-81.
32
33
34 1430 256 Waitas RP, Rockstroh JK, Theisen A, Leutner C, Sauerbruch T, Spengler U. Changing role of invasive
35 1431 aspergillosis in aids--a case control study. *J Infect*. 1998; **37**: 116-122.
36
37
38 1432 257 Lortholary O, Meyohas MC, Dupont B, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in patients with acquired
39 1433 immunodeficiency syndrome: Report of 33 cases. French cooperative study group on aspergillosis in
40 1434 aids. *The American journal of medicine*. 1993; **95**: 177-187.
41
42
43
44 1435 258 Denning DW, Follansbee SE, Scolaro M, Norris S, Edelstein H, Stevens DA. Pulmonary aspergillosis in
45 1436 the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 1991; **324**: 654-662.
46
47
48 1437 259 Antinori S, Nebuloni M, Magni C, et al. Trends in the postmortem diagnosis of opportunistic invasive
49 1438 fungal infections in patients with aids: A retrospective study of 1,630 autopsies performed between
50 1439 1984 and 2002. *Am J Clin Pathol*. 2009; **132**: 221-227.
51
52
53 1440 260 Chen J, Yang Q, Huang J, Li L. Clinical findings in 19 cases of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis with liver
54 1441 cirrhosis. *Multidiscip Respir Med*. 2014; **9**: 1.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1442 261 Jeurissen S, Vogelaers D, Sermijn E, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in patients with cirrhosis, a case report
4 1443 and review of the last 10 years. *Acta Clin Belg.* 2013; **68**: 368-375.
5
6
7 1444 262 Vandewoude K, Blot S, Benoit D, Depuydt P, Vogelaers D, Colardyn F. Invasive aspergillosis in critically
8 1445 ill patients: Analysis of risk factors for acquisition and mortality. *Acta Clin Belg.* 2004; **59**: 251-257.
9
10
11 1446 263 Cheruvattath R, Balan V. Infections in patients with end-stage liver disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2007;
12 1447 **41**: 403-411.
13
14
15 1448 264 Falcone M, Massetti AP, Russo A, Vullo V, Venditti M. Invasive aspergillosis in patients with liver
16 1449 disease. *Medical mycology.* 2011; **49**: 406-413.
17
18
19 1450 265 Russo A, Giuliano S, Vena A, et al. Predictors of mortality in non-neutropenic patients with invasive
20 1451 pulmonary aspergillosis: Does galactomannan have a role? *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2014; **80**: 83-86.
21
22
23 1452 266 Delsuc C, Cottureau A, Frealle E, et al. Putative invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in critically ill patients
24 1453 with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A matched cohort study. *Crit Care.* 2015; **19**: 421.
25
26
27 1454 267 Tortorano AM, Dho G, Prigitano A, et al. Invasive fungal infections in the intensive care unit: A
28 1455 multicentre, prospective, observational study in Italy (2006-2008). *Mycoses.* 2012; **55**: 73-79.
29
30
31 1456 268 Jensen J, Guinea J, Torres-Narbona M, Munoz P, Pelaez T, Bouza E. Post-surgical invasive aspergillosis:
32 1457 An uncommon and under-appreciated entity. *J Infect.* 2010; **60**: 162-167.
33
34
35 1458 269 Garnacho-Montero J, Amaya-Villar R, Ortiz-Leyba C, et al. Isolation of aspergillus spp. From the
36 1459 respiratory tract in critically ill patients: Risk factors, clinical presentation and outcome. *Crit Care.*
37 1460 2005; **9**: R191-199.
38
39
40 1461 270 Koulenti D, Garnacho-Montero J, Blot S. Approach to invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in critically ill
41 1462 patients. *Curr Opin Infect Dis.* 2014; **27**: 174-183.
42
43
44 1463 271 Bassetti M, Righi E, De Pascale G, et al. How to manage aspergillosis in non-neutropenic intensive care
45 1464 unit patients. *Crit Care.* 2014; **18**: 458.
46
47
48 1465 272 Dimopoulos G, Frantzeskaki F, Poulakou G, Armaganidis A. Invasive aspergillosis in the intensive care
49 1466 unit. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* 2012; **1272**: 31-39.
50
51
52 1467 273 Guinea J, Torres-Narbona M, Gijon P, et al. Pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with chronic obstructive
53 1468 pulmonary disease: Incidence, risk factors, and outcome. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2010; **16**: 870-877.
54
55
56 1469 274 Tutar N, Metan G, Koc AN, et al. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with chronic obstructive
57 1470 pulmonary disease. *Multidiscip Respir Med.* 2013; **8**: 59.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1471 275 Giannella M, Munoz P, Guinea J, Escribano P, Rodriguez-Creixems M, Bouza E. Growth of aspergillus in
4 1472 blood cultures: Proof of invasive aspergillosis in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease?
5 1473 *Mycoses*. 2013; **56**: 488-490.
- 6
7
8 1474 276 Eworo A, Munoz P, Yanez JF, et al. [cardiac invasive aspergillosis in a heart transplant recipient]. *Rev*
9 1475 *Iberoam Micol*. 2011; **28**: 134-138.
- 10
11
12 1476 277 El-Sayed Ahmed MM, Almanfi A, Aftab M, Singh SK, Mallidi HR, Frazier OH. Aspergillus mediastinitis
13 1477 after orthotopic heart transplantation: A case report. *Tex Heart Inst J*. 2015; **42**: 468-470.
- 14
15
16 1478 278 Wiltberger G, Schmelzle M, Schubert S, et al. Invasive cardiac aspergillosis after orthotopic liver
17 1479 transplantation. *Z Gastroenterol*. 2014; **52**: 813-817.
- 18
19
20 1480 279 Spapen H, Spapen J, Taccone FS, et al. Cerebral aspergillosis in adult critically ill patients: A descriptive
21 1481 report of 10 patients from the aspiku cohort. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*. 2014; **43**: 165-169.
- 22
23
24 1482 280 Sole A, Ussetti P. [mold infections in lung transplants]. *Rev Iberoam Micol*. 2014; **31**: 229-236.
- 25
26
27 1483 281 Fortun J, Meije Y, Fresco G, Moreno S. [aspergillosis. Clinical forms and treatment]. *Enferm Infecc*
28 1484 *Microbiol Clin*. 2012; **30**: 201-208.
- 29
30
31 1485 282 Singh N, Sun HY. Iron overload and unique susceptibility of liver transplant recipients to disseminated
32 1486 disease due to opportunistic pathogens. *Liver Transpl*. 2008; **14**: 1249-1255.
- 33
34
35 1487 283 Shields RK, Nguyen MH, Shullo MA, et al. Invasive aspergillosis among heart transplant recipients is
36 1488 rare but causes rapid death due to septic shock and multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. *Scand J*
37 1489 *Infect Dis*. 2012; **44**: 982-986.
- 38
39
40 1490 284 Perfect JR, Cox GM, Lee JY, et al. The impact of culture isolation of aspergillus species: A hospital-
41 1491 based survey of aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2001; **33**: 1824-1833.
- 42
43
44 1492 285 Horvath JA, Dummer S. The use of respiratory-tract cultures in the diagnosis of invasive pulmonary
45 1493 aspergillosis. *The American journal of medicine*. 1996; **100**: 171-178.
- 46
47
48 1494 286 Escribano P, Marcos-Zambrano LJ, Pelaez T, et al. Sputum and bronchial secretion samples are equally
49 1495 useful as bronchoalveolar lavage samples for the diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in
50 1496 selected patients. *Medical mycology*. 2015; **53**: 235-240.
- 51
52
53 1497 287 Munoz P, Alcalá L, Sanchez Conde M, et al. The isolation of aspergillus fumigatus from respiratory tract
54 1498 specimens in heart transplant recipients is highly predictive of invasive aspergillosis. *Transplantation*.
55 1499 2003; **75**: 326-329.
- 56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1500 288 Barton RC, Hobson RP, McLoughlin H, Morris A, Datta B. Assessment of the significance of respiratory
4 1501 culture of aspergillus in the non-neutropenic patient. A critique of published diagnostic criteria. *Eur J*
5 1502 *Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2013; **32**: 923-928.
- 6
7
8 1503 289 Zaspel U, Denning DW, Lemke AJ, et al. Diagnosis of ipa in hiv: The role of the chest x-ray and
9 1504 radiologist. *Eur Radiol*. 2004; **14**: 2030-2037.
- 10
11
12 1505 290 Munoz P, Vena A, Ceron I, et al. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in heart transplant recipients: Two
13 1506 radiologic patterns with a different prognosis. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2014; **33**: 1034-1040.
- 14
15
16 1507 291 Blot SI, Taccone FS, Van den Abeele AM, et al. A clinical algorithm to diagnose invasive pulmonary
17 1508 aspergillosis in critically ill patients. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2012; **186**: 56-64.
- 18
19
20 1509 292 Bulpa P, Dive A. Diagnosis of invasive bronchial-pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with chronic
21 1510 obstructive respiratory diseases. *Crit Care*. 2011; **15**: 420; author reply 420.
- 22
23
24 1511 293 Singh N, Winston DJ, Limaye AP, et al. Performance characteristics of galactomannan and beta-d-
25 1512 glucan in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Transplantation*. 2015; **99**: 2543-2550.
- 26
27
28 1513 294 Guinea J, Padilla C, Escribano P, et al. Evaluation of mycassay aspergillus for diagnosis of invasive
29 1514 pulmonary aspergillosis in patients without hematological cancer. *PLoS One*. 2013; **8**: e61545.
- 30
31
32 1515 295 Zarrinfar H, Makimura K, Satoh K, Khodadadi H, Mirhendi H. Incidence of pulmonary aspergillosis and
33 1516 correlation of conventional diagnostic methods with nested pcr and real-time pcr assay using bal fluid
34 1517 in intensive care unit patients. *J Clin Lab Anal*. 2013; **27**: 181-185.
- 35
36
37 1518 296 Chong GL, van de Sande WW, Dingemans GJ, et al. Validation of a new aspergillus real-time pcr assay
38 1519 for direct detection of aspergillus and azole resistance of aspergillus fumigatus on bronchoalveolar
39 1520 lavage fluid. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2015; **53**: 868-874.
- 40
41
42 1521 297 Fortun J, Martin-Davila P, Gomez Garcia de la Pedrosa E, et al. Galactomannan in bronchoalveolar
43 1522 lavage fluid for diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in non-hematological patients. *J Infect*. 2016; **72**:
44 1523 738-744.
- 45
46
47
48 1524 298 Fortun J, Martin-Davila P, Alvarez ME, et al. False-positive results of aspergillus galactomannan
49 1525 antigenemia in liver transplant recipients. *Transplantation*. 2009; **87**: 256-260.
- 50
51
52 1526 299 Cai X, Ni W, Wei C, Cui J. Diagnostic value of the serum galactomannan and (1, 3)-beta-d-glucan assays
53 1527 for invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in non-neutropenic patients. *Intern Med*. 2014; **53**: 2433-2437.
- 54
55
56 1528 300 Eigl S, Prattes J, Lackner M, et al. Multicenter evaluation of a lateral-flow device test for diagnosing
57 1529 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in icu patients. *Crit Care*. 2015; **19**: 178.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1530 301 Prattes J, Flick H, Pruller F, et al. Novel tests for diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in patients with
4 1531 underlying respiratory diseases. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2014; **190**: 922-929.
5
6
7 1532 302 Lopez-Medrano F, Fernandez-Ruiz M, Silva JT, et al. Clinical presentation and determinants of
8 1533 mortality of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in kidney transplant recipients: A multinational cohort
9 1534 study. *Am J Transplant*. 2016.
10
11
12 1535 303 Cherian T, Giakoustidis A, Yokoyama S, et al. Treatment of refractory cerebral aspergillosis in a liver
13 1536 transplant recipient with voriconazole: Case report and review of the literature. *Exp Clin Transplant*.
14 1537 2012; **10**: 482-486.
15
16
17 1538 304 Patel DA, Gao X, Stephens JM, Forshag MS, Tarallo M. Us hospital database analysis of invasive
18 1539 aspergillosis in the chronic obstructive pulmonary disease non-traditional host. *J Med Econ*. 2011; **14**:
19 1540 227-237.
20
21
22
23 1541 305 Singh N, Limaye AP, Forrest G, et al. Combination of voriconazole and caspofungin as primary therapy
24 1542 for invasive aspergillosis in solid organ transplant recipients: A prospective, multicenter, observational
25 1543 study. *Transplantation*. 2006; **81**: 320-326.
26
27
28 1544 306 Luong ML, Hosseini-Moghaddam SM, Singer LG, et al. Risk factors for voriconazole hepatotoxicity at 12
29 1545 weeks in lung transplant recipients. *Am J Transplant*. 2012; **12**: 1929-1935.
30
31
32 1546 307 Shoham S, Ostrander D, Marr K. Posaconazole liquid suspension in solid organ transplant recipients
33 1547 previously treated with voriconazole. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2015; **17**: 493-496.
34
35
36 1548 308 Hoenigl M, Duettmann W, Raggam RB, et al. Potential factors for inadequate voriconazole plasma
37 1549 concentrations in intensive care unit patients and patients with hematological malignancies.
38 1550 *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2013; **57**: 3262-3267.
39
40
41 1551 309 Kim SH, Kwon JC, Park C, et al. Therapeutic drug monitoring and safety of intravenous voriconazole
42 1552 formulated with sulfobutylether beta-cyclodextrin in haematological patients with renal impairment.
43 1553 *Mycoses*. 2016.
44
45
46
47 1554 310 Guinea J, Escribano P, Marcos-Zambrano LJ, et al. Therapeutic drug monitoring of voriconazole helps
48 1555 to decrease the percentage of patients with off-target trough serum levels. *Medical mycology*. 2016;
49 1556 **54**: 353-360.
50
51
52
53 1557 311 Vanstraelen K, Wauters J, Vercammen I, et al. Impact of hypoalbuminemia on voriconazole
54 1558 pharmacokinetics in critically ill adult patients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2014; **58**: 6782-6789.
55
56
57 1559 312 Shalhoub S, Luong ML, Howard SJ, et al. Rate of cyp51a mutation in aspergillus fumigatus among lung
58 1560 transplant recipients with targeted prophylaxis. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2015; **70**: 1064-1067.
59
60

- 1
2
3 1561 313 Escribano P, Pelaez T, Munoz P, Bouza E, Guinea J. Is azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus a
4 1562 problem in Spain? *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013; **57**: 2815-2820.
5
6
7 1563 314 Fuhren J, Voskuil WS, Boel CH, et al. High prevalence of azole resistance in aspergillus fumigatus
8 1564 isolates from high-risk patients. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2015; **70**: 2894-2898.
9
10
11 1565 315 Egli A, Fuller J, Humar A, et al. Emergence of aspergillus calidoustus infection in the era of
12 1566 posttransplantation azole prophylaxis. *Transplantation.* 2012; **94**: 403-410.
13
14 1567 316 Kuipers S, Bruggemann RJ, de Sevaux RG, et al. Failure of posaconazole therapy in a renal transplant
15 1568 patient with invasive aspergillosis due to aspergillus fumigatus with attenuated susceptibility to
16 1569 posaconazole. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2011; **55**: 3564-3566.
17
18
19
20 1570 317 Singh N, Suarez JF, Avery R, et al. Immune reconstitution syndrome-like entity in lung transplant
21 1571 recipients with invasive aspergillosis. *Transpl Immunol.* 2013; **29**: 109-113.
22
23
24 1572 318 Schaenman JM. Is universal antifungal prophylaxis mandatory in lung transplant patients? *Curr Opin*
25 1573 *Infect Dis.* 2013; **26**: 317-325.
26
27
28 1574 319 Tofte N, Jensen C, Tvede M, Andersen CB, Carlsen J, Iversen M. Use of prophylactic voriconazole for
29 1575 three months after lung transplantation does not reduce infection with aspergillus: A retrospective
30 1576 study of 147 patients. *Scand J Infect Dis.* 2012; **44**: 835-841.
31
32
33 1577 320 Bhaskaran A, Mumtaz K, Husain S. Anti-aspergillus prophylaxis in lung transplantation: A systematic
34 1578 review and meta-analysis. *Curr Infect Dis Rep.* 2013; **15**: 514-525.
35
36
37 1579 321 Koo S, Kubiak DW, Issa NC, et al. A targeted peritransplant antifungal strategy for the prevention of
38 1580 invasive fungal disease after lung transplantation: A sequential cohort analysis. *Transplantation.* 2012;
39 1581 **94**: 281-286.
40
41
42 1582 322 Munoz P, Rojas L, Cervera C, et al. Poor compliance with antifungal drug use guidelines by transplant
43 1583 physicians: A framework for educational guidelines and an international consensus on patient safety.
44 1584 *Clin Transplant.* 2012; **26**: 87-96.
45
46
47
48 1585 323 He SY, Makhzoumi ZH, Singer JP, Chin-Hong PV, Arron ST. Practice variation in aspergillus prophylaxis
49 1586 and treatment among lung transplant centers: A national survey. *Transpl Infect Dis.* 2015; **17**: 14-20.
50
51
52 1587 324 Saliba F, Pascher A, Cointault O, et al. Randomized trial of micafungin for the prevention of invasive
53 1588 fungal infection in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2015; **60**: 997-1006.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1589 325 Peghin M, Monforte V, Martin-Gomez MT, et al. 10 years of prophylaxis with nebulized liposomal
4 1590 amphotericin b and the changing epidemiology of aspergillus spp. Infection in lung transplantation.
5 1591 *Transpl Int.* 2016; **29**: 51-62.
6
7
8 1592 326 Patel TS, Eschenauer GA, Stuckey LJ, Carver PL. Antifungal prophylaxis in lung transplant recipients.
9 1593 *Transplantation.* 2016.
10
11 1594 327 Fortun J, Muriel A, Martin-Davila P, et al. Caspofungin versus fluconazole as prophylaxis of invasive
12 1595 fungal infection in high-risk liver transplantation recipients: A propensity score analysis. *Liver Transpl.*
13 1596 2016; **22**: 427-435.
14
15
16
17 1597 328 Kato K, Nagao M, Nakano S, et al. Itraconazole prophylaxis for invasive aspergillus infection in lung
18 1598 transplantation. *Transpl Infect Dis.* 2014; **16**: 340-343.
19
20
21 1599 329 Balogh J, Gordon Burroughs S, Boktour M, et al. Efficacy and cost-effectiveness of voriconazole
22 1600 prophylaxis for prevention of invasive aspergillosis in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Liver Transpl.*
23 1601 2016; **22**: 163-170.
24
25
26
27 1602 330 Aguado JM, Varo E, Usetti P, et al. Safety of anidulafungin in solid organ transplant recipients. *Liver*
28 1603 *Transpl.* 2012; **18**: 680-685.
29
30
31 1604 331 Smith NL, Denning DW. Underlying conditions in chronic pulmonary aspergillosis including simple
32 1605 aspergilloma. *Eur Respir J.* 2011; **37**: 865-872.
33
34
35 1606 332 Muldoon EG, Sharman A, Page I, Bishop P, Denning DW. Aspergillus nodules; another presentation of
36 1607 chronic pulmonary aspergillosis. *BMC Pulm Med.* 2016; **16**: 123.
37
38
39 1608 333 Dumollard C, Bailly S, Perriot S, et al. Prospective evaluation of a new aspergillus ige enzyme
40 1609 immunoassay kit for diagnosis of chronic and allergic pulmonary aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical*
41 1610 *microbiology.* 2016; **54**: 1236-1242.
42
43
44 1611 334 Farid S, Mohamed S, Devbhandari M, et al. Results of surgery for chronic pulmonary aspergillosis,
45 1612 optimal antifungal therapy and proposed high risk factors for recurrence--a national centre's
46 1613 experience. *J Cardiothorac Surg.* 2013; **8**: 180.
47
48
49 1614 335 Cadranel J, Philippe B, Hennequin C, et al. Voriconazole for chronic pulmonary aspergillosis: A
50 1615 prospective multicenter trial. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2012; **31**: 3231-3239.
51
52
53 1616 336 Al-Shair K, Atherton GT, Harris C, Ratcliffe L, Newton PJ, Denning DW. Long-term antifungal treatment
54 1617 improves health status in patients with chronic pulmonary aspergillosis: A longitudinal analysis. *Clin*
55 1618 *Infect Dis.* 2013; **57**: 828-835.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1619 337 Pasmans HL, Loosveld OJ, Schouten HC, Thunnissen F, van Engelshoven JM. Invasive aspergillosis in
4 1620 immunocompromised patients: Findings on plain film and (hr)ct. *Eur J Radiol.* 1992; **14**: 37-40.
5
6
7 1621 338 Denning DW, Kibbler CC, Barnes RA, British Society for Medical M. British society for medical mycology
8 1622 proposed standards of care for patients with invasive fungal infections. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2003; **3**: 230-
9 1623 240.
10
11
12 1624 339 Vyzantiadis TA, Johnson EM, Kibbler CC. From the patient to the clinical mycology laboratory: How can
13 1625 we optimise microscopy and culture methods for mould identification? *J Clin Pathol.* 2012; **65**: 475-
14 1626 483.
15
16
17 1627 340 Rüchel R, Schaffrinski M. Versatile fluorescent staining of fungi in clinical specimens by using the
18 1628 optical brightener blankophor. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 1999; **37**: 2694-2696.
19
20
21 1629 341 Lass-Flörl C, Resch G, Nachbaur D, et al. The value of computed tomography-guided percutaneous lung
22 1630 biopsy for diagnosis of invasive fungal infection in immunocompromised patients. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;
23 1631 **45**: e101-e104.
24
25
26
27 1632 342 Choi JK, Mauger J, McGowan KL. Immunohistochemical detection of aspergillus species in pediatric
28 1633 tissue samples. *Am J Clin Pathol.* 2004; **121**: 18-25.
29
30
31 1634 343 Kaufman L, Standard PG, Jalbert M, Kraft DE. Immunohistologic identification of aspergillus spp. And
32 1635 other hyaline fungi by using polyclonal fluorescent antibodies. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 1997;
33 1636 **35**: 2206-2209.
34
35
36 1637 344 Verweij PE, Smedts F, Poot T, Bult P, Hoogkamp-Korstanje JA, Meis JF. Immunoperoxidase staining for
37 1638 identification of aspergillus species in routinely processed tissue sections. *J Clin Pathol.* 1996; **49**: 798-
38 1639 801.
39
40
41 1640 345 Hayden RT, Isotalo PA, Parrett T, et al. In situ hybridization for the differentiation of aspergillus,
42 1641 fusarium , and pseudallescheria species in tissue section. *Diagn Mol Pathol.* 2003; **12**: 21-26.
43
44
45 1642 346 Sundaram C, Umabala P, Laxmi V, et al. Pathology of fungal infections of the central nervous system:
46 1643 17 years' experience from southern india. *Histopathology.* 2006; **49**: 396-405.
47
48
49 1644 347 Chander J, Chakrabarti A, Sharma A, Saini JS, Panigarhi D. Evaluation of calcofluor staining in the
50 1645 diagnosis of fungal corneal ulcer. *Mycoses.* 1993; **36**: 243-245.
51
52
53 1646 348 Baxter CG, Jones AM, Webb K, Denning DW. Homogenisation of cystic fibrosis sputum by sonication--
54 1647 an essential step for aspergillus pcr. *J Microbiol Methods.* 2011; **85**: 75-81.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1648 349 Cuenca-Estrella M, Bassetti M, Lass-Flörl C, Rötter Z, Richardson M, Rogers TR. Detection and
4 1649 investigation of invasive mould disease. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2011; **66**: i15-i24.
5
6
7 1650 350 Richardson M, Ellis M. Clinical and laboratory diagnosis. *Hosp Med.* 2000; **61**: 610-614.
8
9 1651 351 Alanio A, Beretti JL, Dauphin B, et al. Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time-of-flight mass
10 1652 spectrometry for fast and accurate identification of clinically relevant aspergillus species. *Clin*
11 1653 *Microbiol Infect.* 2011; **17**: 750-755.
12
13
14 1654 352 Bille E, Dauphin B, Leto J, et al. Maldi-tof ms andromas strategy for the routine identification of
15 1655 bacteria, mycobacteria, yeasts, aspergillus spp. And positive blood cultures. *Clin Microbiol Infect.*
16 1656 2012; **18**: 1117-1125.
17
18
19
20 1657 353 De Carolis E, Vella A, Florio AR, et al. Use of matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization-time of flight
21 1658 mass spectrometry for caspofungin susceptibility testing of candida and aspergillus species. *Journal*
22 1659 *of clinical microbiology.* 2012; **50**: 2479-2483.
23
24
25 1660 354 Lau AF, Drake SK, Calhoun LB, Henderson CM, Zelazny AM. Development of a clinically comprehensive
26 1661 database and a simple procedure for identification of molds from solid media by matrix-assisted laser
27 1662 desorption ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2013; **51**: 828-
28 1663 834.
29
30
31
32 1664 355 Balajee SA, Borman AM, Brandt ME, et al. Sequence-based identification of aspergillus, fusarium,
33 1665 and mucorales species in the clinical mycology laboratory: Where are we and where should we go
34 1666 from here? *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2009; **47**: 877-884.
35
36
37 1667 356 Samson RA, Hong S, Peterson SW, Frisvad JC, Varga J. Polyphasic taxonomy of aspergillus section
38 1668 fumigati and its teleomorph neosartorya. *Stud Mycol.* 2007; **59**: 147-203.
39
40
41 1669 357 Caramalho R, Gusmão L, Lackner M, Amorim A, Araujo R. Snapafu: A novel single nucleotide
42 1670 polymorphism multiplex assay for aspergillus fumigatus direct detection, identification and
43 1671 genotyping in clinical specimens. *PLoS One.* 2013; **8**: e75968.
44
45
46
47 1672 358 Hurst SF, Kidd SE, Morrissey CO, et al. Interlaboratory reproducibility of a single-locus sequence-based
48 1673 method for strain typing of aspergillus fumigatus *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2009; **47**: 1562-
49 1674 1564.
50
51
52 1675 359 Guinea J, García de Viedma D, Peláez T, et al. Molecular epidemiology of aspergillus fumigatus: An in-
53 1676 depth genotypic analysis of isolates involved in an outbreak of invasive aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical*
54 1677 *microbiology.* 2011; **49**: 3498-3503.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1678 360 Rougeron A, Giraud S, Razafimandimby B, Meis JF, Bouchara JP, Klaassen CH. Different colonization
4 1679 patterns of *aspergillus terreus* in patients with cystic fibrosis. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2014; **20**: 327-333.
5
6
7 1680 361 Maertens J, Van Eldere J, Verhaegen J, Verbeken E, Verschakelen J, Boogaerts M. Use of circulating
8 1681 galactomannan screening for early diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in allogeneic stem cell transplant
9 1682 recipients. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. 2002; **186**: 1297-1306.
10
11
12 1683 362 Leeflang MM, Debets-Ossenkopp YJ, Visser CE, et al. Galactomannan detection for invasive
13 1684 aspergillosis in immunocompromised patients. *The Cochraen Collaboration*. 2008; **4**: CD007394.
14
15
16 1685 363 Furfaro E, Mikulska M, Miletich F, Viscoli C. Galactomannan: Testing the same sample twice? *Transpl*
17 1686 *Infect Dis*. 2012; **14**: E38-E39.
18
19
20 1687 364 Morrissey CO, Chen SC, Sorrell TC, et al. Galactomannan and pcr versus culture and histology for
21 1688 directing use of antifungal treatment for invasive aspergillosis in high-risk haematology patients: A
22 1689 randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2013; **13**: 519-528.
23
24
25 1690 365 Maertens J, Verhaegen J, Lagrou K, Van Eldere J, Boogaerts M. Screening for circulating
26 1691 galactomannan as a noninvasive diagnostic tool for invasive aspergillosis in prolonged neutropenic
27 1692 patients and stem cell transplantation recipients: A prospective validation. *Blood*. 2001; **97**: 1604-
28 1693 1610.
29
30
31
32 1694 366 Hoenigl M, Seeber K, Koidl C, et al. Sensitivity of galactomannan enzyme immunoassay for diagnosing
33 1695 breakthrough invasive aspergillosis under antifungal prophylaxis and empirical therapy. *Mycoses*.
34 1696 2013; **56**: 471-476.
35
36
37 1697 367 Marr KA, Laverdiere M, Gugel A, Leisenring W. Antifungal therapy decreases sensitivity of the
38 1698 *aspergillus* galactomannan enzyme immunoassay. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2005; **40**: 1762-1769.
39
40
41 1699 368 Cordonnier C, Botterel F, Ben Amor R, et al. Correlation between galactomannan antigen levels in
42 1700 serum and neutrophil counts in haematological patients with invasive aspergillosis. *Clin Microbiol*
43 1701 *Infect*. 2009; **15**: 81-86.
44
45
46
47 1702 369 Maertens J, Theunissen K, Verhoef G, et al. Galactomannan and computed tomography-based
48 1703 preemptive antifungal therapy in neutropenic patients at high risk for invasive fungal infection: A
49 1704 prospective feasibility study. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2005; **41**: 1242-1250.
50
51
52 1705 370 Guinea J, Jensen J, Peláez T, et al. Value of a single galactomannan determination (platelia) for the
53 1706 diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in non-hematological patients with clinical isolation of *aspergillus*
54 1707 spp. *Medical mycology*. 2008; **46**: 575-579.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1708 371 Meersseman W, Lagrou K, Maertens J, et al. Galactomannan in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid: A tool for
4 1709 diagnosing aspergillosis in intensive care unit patients. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2008; **177**: 27-34.
5
6
7 1710 372 Husain S, Kwak EJ, Obman A, et al. Prospective assessment of platelia aspergillus galactomannan
8 1711 antigen for the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in lung transplant recipients. *Am J Transplant.* 2004;
9 1712 **4**: 796-802.
10
11
12 1713 373 Tabarsi P, Soraghi A, Marjani M, et al. Comparison of serum and bronchoalveolar lavage
13 1714 galactomannan in diagnosing invasive aspergillosis in solid-organ transplant recipients. *Exp Clin*
14 1715 *Transplant.* 2012; **10**: 278-281.
15
16
17 1716 374 Guigue N, Menotti J, Ribaud P. False positive galactomannan test after ice-pop ingestion. *N Engl J*
18 1717 *Med.* 2013; **369**: 97-98.
19
20
21 1718 375 Petraitiene R, Petraitis V, Witt JR, 3rd, et al. Galactomannan antigenemia after infusion of gluconate-
22 1719 containing plasma-lyte. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2011; **49**: 4330-4332.
23
24
25 1720 376 Martin-Rabadan P, Gijon P, Alonso Fernandez R, Ballesteros M, Anguita J, Bouza E. False-positive
26 1721 aspergillus antigenemia due to blood product conditioning fluids. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2012; **55**: e22-27.
27
28
29 1722 377 Mikulska M, Furfaro E, Del Bono V, et al. Piperacillin/tazobactam (tazocintm) seems to be no longer
30 1723 responsible for false-positive results of the galactomannan assay. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2012; **67**:
31 1724 1746-1748.
32
33
34 1725 378 Vergidis P, Walker RC, Kaul DR, et al. False-positive aspergillus galactomannan assay in solid organ
35 1726 transplant recipients with histoplasmosis. *Transpl Infect Dis.* 2012; **14**: 213-217.
36
37
38 1727 379 Huang YT, Hung CC, Liao CH, Sun HY, Chang SC, Chen YC. Detection of circulating galactomannan in
39 1728 serum samples for diagnosis of penicillium marneffeii infection and cryptococcosis among patients
40 1729 infected with human immunodeficiency virus. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2007; **45**: 2858-2862.
41
42
43
44 1730 380 Nucci M, Carlesse F, Cappellano P, et al. Earlier diagnosis of invasive fusariosis with aspergillus serum
45 1731 galactomannan testing. *PLoS One.* 2014; **9**: e87784.
46
47
48 1732 381 King ST, Stover KR. Considering confounders of the galactomannan index: The role of piperacillin-
49 1733 tazobactam. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2014; **58**: 751-752.
50
51
52 1734 382 Chai LY, Kullberg BJ, Johnson EM, et al. Early serum galactomannan trend as a predictor of outcome of
53 1735 invasive aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2012; **50**: 2330-2336.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1736 383 Luong ML, Clancy CJ, Vadnerkar A, et al. Comparison of an aspergillus real-time polymerase chain
4 1737 reaction assay with galactomannan testing of bronchoalveolar lavage fluid for the diagnosis of
5 1738 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in lung transplant recipients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2011; **52**: 1218-1226.
6
7
8 1739 384 Reinwald M, Spiess B, Heinz WJ, et al. Diagnosing pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with
9 1740 hematological malignancies: A multicenter prospective evaluation of an aspergillus pcr assay and a
10 1741 galactomannan elisa in bronchoalveolar lavage sample. *Eur J Haematol*. 2012; **89**: 120-127.
11
12
13 1742 385 Heng SC, Morrissey O, Chen SC, et al. Utility of bronchoalveolar lavage fluid galactomannan alone or in
14 1743 combination with pcr for the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in adult hematology patients: A
15 1744 systematic review and meta-analysis. *Crit Rev Microbiol*. 2015; **41**: 124-134.
16
17
18
19 1745 386 Zou M, Tang L, Zhao S, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of detecting galactomannan in
20 1746 bronchoalveolar lavage fluid for diagnosing invasive aspergillosis. *PLoS One*. 2012; **7**: e43347.
21
22
23 1747 387 Fisher CE, Stevens AM, Leisenring W, Pergam SA, Boeckh M, Hohl TM. The serum galactomannan
24 1748 index predicts mortality in hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients with invasive aspergillosis.
25 1749 *Clin Infect Dis*. 2013; **57**: 1001-1004.
26
27
28 1750 388 Verweij PE, Brinkman K, Kremer HP, Kullberg BJ, Meis JF. Aspergillus meningitis: Diagnosis by non-
29 1751 culture-based microbiological methods and management. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 1999; **37**:
30 1752 1186-1189.
31
32
33 1753 389 Viscoli C, Machetti M, Gazzola P, et al. Aspergillus galactomannan antigen in the cerebrospinal fluid of
34 1754 bone marrow transplant recipients with probable cerebral aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical*
35 1755 *microbiology*. 2002; **40**: 1496-1499.
36
37
38
39 1756 390 Klont RR, Mennink-Kersten MA, Verweij PE. Utility of aspergillus antigen detection in specimens
40 1757 other than serum specimens. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2004; **39**: 1467-1474.
41
42
43 1758 391 Lu Y, Chen YQ, Guo YL, Qin SM, Wu C, Wang K. Diagnosis of invasive fungal disease using serum (1-3)-
44 1759 β -d-glucan: A bivariate meta-analysis. *Intern Med*. 2011; **50**: 2783-2791.
45
46
47 1760 392 Lamoth F, Cruciani M, Mengoli C, et al. β -glucan antigenemia assay for the diagnosis of invasive fungal
48 1761 infections in patients with hematological malignancies: A systematic review and meta-analysis of
49 1762 cohort studies from the third european conference on infections in leukemia (ecil-3). *Clin Infect Dis*.
50 1763 2012; **54**: 633-643.
51
52
53 1764 393 Senn L, Robinson JO, Schmidt S, et al. 1,3-beta-d-glucan antigenemia for early diagnosis of invasive
54 1765 fungal infections in neutropenic patients with acute leukemia. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008; **46**: 878-885.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1766 394 Ellis M, Al-Ramadi B, Finkelman M, et al. Assessment of the clinical utility of serial beta-d-glucan
4 1767 concentrations in patients with persistent neutropenic fever. *J Med Microbiol.* 2008; **57**: 287-295.
5
6
7 1768 395 Kawazu M, Kanda Y, Nannya Y, et al. Prospective comparison of the diagnostic potential of real-time
8 1769 pcr, double-sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for galactomannan, and a (1-->3)-beta-d-
9 1770 glucan test in weekly screening for invasive aspergillosis in patients with hematological disorders.
10 1771 *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2004; **42**: 2733-2741.
11
12
13 1772 396 Odabasi Z, Mattiuzzi G, Estey E, et al. Beta-d-glucan as a diagnostic adjunct for invasive fungal
14 1773 infections: Validation, cutoff development, and performance in patients with acute myelogenous
15 1774 leukemia and myelodysplastic syndrome. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2004; **39**: 199-205.
16
17
18
19 1775 397 Ostrosky-Zeichner L, Alexander BD, Kett DH, et al. Multicenter clinical evaluation of the (1-->3) beta-d-
20 1776 glucan assay as an aid to diagnosis of fungal infections in humans. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2005; **41**: 654-659.
21
22
23 1777 398 De Vlieger G, Lagrou K, Maertens J, Verbeken E, Meersseman W, Van Wijngaerden E. Beta-d-glucan
24 1778 detection as a diagnostic test for invasive aspergillosis in immunocompromised critically ill patients
25 1779 with symptoms of respiratory infection: An autopsy-based study. *Journal of clinical microbiology.*
26 1780 2011; **49**: 3783-3787.
27
28
29
30 1781 399 Del Bono V, Delfino E, Furfaro E, et al. Clinical performance of the (1,3)-beta-d-glucan assay in early
31 1782 diagnosis of nosocomial candida bloodstream infections. *Clin Vaccine Immunol.* 2011; **18**: 2113-2117.
32
33
34 1783 400 Acosta J, Catalan M, del Palacio-Pérez-Medel A, et al. Prospective study in critically ill non-neutropenic
35 1784 patients: Diagnostic potential of (1,3)-β-d-glucan assay and circulating galactomannan for the
36 1785 diagnosis of invasive fungal disease. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2012; **31**: 721-731.
37
38
39 1786 401 Hoenigl M, Koidl C, Duettmann W, et al. Bronchoalveolar lavage lateral-flow device test for invasive
40 1787 pulmonary aspergillosis diagnosis in haematological malignancy and solid organ transplant patients. *J*
41 1788 *Infect.* 2012; **65**: 588-591.
42
43
44 1789 402 Held J, Schmidt T, Thornton CR, Kotter E, Bertz H. Comparison of a novel aspergillus lateral-flow
45 1790 device and the platelia© galactomannan assay for the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis following
46 1791 haematopoietic stem cell transplantation. *Infection.* 2013; **41**: 1163-1169.
47
48
49
50 1792 403 Hoenigl M, Prattes J, Spiess B, et al. Performance of galactomannan, beta-d-glucan, aspergillus
51 1793 lateral-flow device, conventional culture, and pcr tests with bronchoalveolar lavage fluid for diagnosis
52 1794 of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2014; **52**: 2039-2045.
53
54
55 1795 404 Einsele H, Quabeck K, Müller KD, et al. Prediction of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis from colonisation
56 1796 of lower respiratory tract before marrow transplantation. *Lancet.* 1998; **352**: 1443.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1797 405 Tang CM, Holden DW, Aufauvre-Brown A, Cohen J. The detection of aspergillus spp. By the
4 1798 polymerase chain reaction and its evaluation in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. *Am Rev Respir Dis.* 1993;
5 1799 **148**: 1313-1317.
6
7
8 1800 406 Verweij PE, Latge JP, Rijs AJ, et al. Comparison of antigen detection and pcr assay using
9 1801 bronchoalveolar lavage fluid for diagnosing invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients receiving
10 1802 treatment for hematological malignancies. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 1995; **33**: 3150-3153.
11
12
13 1803 407 Bretagne S, Costa JM, Marmorat-Khuong A, et al. Detection of aspergillus species DNA in
14 1804 bronchoalveolar lavage samples by competitive pcr. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 1995; **33**: 1164-
15 1805 1168.
16
17
18
19 1806 408 Jones ME, Fox AJ, Barnes AJ, et al. Pcr-elisa for the early diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillus
20 1807 infection in neutropenic patients. *J Clin Pathol.* 1998; **51**: 652-656.
21
22
23 1808 409 Skladny H, Buchheidt D, Baust C, et al. Specific detection of aspergillus species in blood and
24 1809 bronchoalveolar lavage samples of immunocompromised patients by two-step pcr. *Journal of clinical*
25 1810 *microbiology.* 1999; **37**: 3865-3871.
26
27
28 1811 410 Buchheidt D, Baust C, Skladny H, et al. Detection of aspergillus species in blood and bronchoalveolar
29 1812 lavage samples from immunocompromised patients by means of 2-step polymerase chain reaction:
30 1813 Clinical results. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2001; **33**: 428-435.
31
32
33 1814 411 Hayette MP, Vaira D, Susin F, et al. Detection of aspergillus species DNA by pcr in bronchoalveolar
34 1815 lavage fluid. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2001; **39**: 2338-2340.
35
36
37 1816 412 Melchers WJ, Verweij PE, van den Hurk P, et al. General primer-mediated pcr for detection of
38 1817 aspergillus species. *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 1994; **32**: 1710-1717.
39
40
41 1818 413 Buchheidt D, Baust C, Skladny H, Baldus M, Bräuninger S, Hehlmann R. Clinical evaluation of a
42 1819 polymerase chain reaction assay to detect aspergillus species in bronchoalveolar lavage samples of
43 1820 neutropenic patients. *Br J Haematol.* 2002; **116**: 803-811.
44
45
46 1821 414 Raad I, Hanna H, Huaranga A, Sumoza D, Hachem R, Albitar M. Diagnosis of invasive pulmonary
47 1822 aspergillosis using polymerase chain reaction-based detection of aspergillus in bal. *Chest.* 2002; **121**:
48 1823 1171-1176.
49
50
51
52 1824 415 Spiess B, Buchheidt D, Baust C, et al. Development of a lightcycler pcr assay for detection and
53 1825 quantification of aspergillus fumigatus DNA in clinical samples from neutropenic patients. *Journal of*
54 1826 *clinical microbiology.* 2003; **41**: 1811-1818.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1827 416 Meltiadis J, Melchers WJ, Meis JF, van den Hurk P, Jannes G, Verweij PE. Evaluation of a polymerase
4 1828 chain reaction reverse hybridization line probe assay for the detection and identification of medically
5 1829 important fungi in bronchoalveolar lavage fluids. *Medical mycology*. 2003; **41**: 65-74.
- 7
8 1830 417 Sanguinetti M, Posteraro B, Pagano L, et al. Comparison of real-time pcr, conventional pcr, and
9 1831 galactomannan antigen detection by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using bronchoalveolar
10 1832 lavage fluid samples from hematology patients for diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis.
11 1833 *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2003; **41**: 3922-3925.
- 14
15 1834 418 Rantakokko-Jalava K, Laaksonen S, Issakainen J, et al. Semiquantitative detection by real-time pcr of
16 1835 aspergillus fumigatus in bronchoalveolar lavage fluids and tissue biopsy specimens from patients with
17 1836 invasive aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2003; **41**: 4304-4311.
- 19
20 1837 419 Lass-Flörl C, Gunsilius E, Gastl G, et al. Diagnosing invasive aspergillosis during antifungal therapy by
21 1838 pcr analysis of blood samples. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2004; **42**: 4154-4157.
- 23
24 1839 420 Musher B, Fredricks D, Leisenring W, Balajee SA, Smith C, Marr KA. Aspergillus galactomannan
25 1840 enzyme immunoassay and quantitative pcr for diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis with bronchoalveolar
26 1841 lavage fluid. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2004; **42**: 5517-5522.
- 28
29 1842 421 Khot PD, Ko DL, Hackman RC, Fredricks DN. Development and optimization of quantitative pcr for the
30 1843 diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis with bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2008; **8**: 73.
- 32
33 1844 422 Fréalle E, Decrucq K, Botterel F, et al. Diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis using bronchoalveolar lavage
34 1845 in haematology patients: Influence of bronchoalveolar lavage human DNA content on real-time pcr
35 1846 performance. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2009; **28**: 223-232.
- 38
39 1847 423 Torelli R, Sanguinetti M, Moody A, et al. Diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis by a commercial real-time
40 1848 pcr assay for aspergillus DNA in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid samples from high-risk patients
41 1849 compared to a galactomannan enzyme immunoassay. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2011; **49**: 4273-
42 1850 4278.
- 44
45 1851 424 Buess M, Cathomas G, Halter J, et al. Aspergillus- pcr in bronchoalveolar lavage for detection of
46 1852 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in immunocompromised patients. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2012; **12**: 237.
- 48
49 1853 425 Reinwald M, Hummel M, Kovalevskaya E, et al. Therapy with antifungals decreases the diagnostic
50 1854 performance of pcr for diagnosing invasive aspergillosis in bronchoalveolar lavage samples of patients
51 1855 with haematological malignancies. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2012; **67**: 2260-2267.
- 54
55 1856 426 Orsi CF, Gennari W, Venturelli C, et al. Performance of 2 commercial real-time polymerase chain
56 1857 reaction assays for the detection of aspergillus and pneumocystis DNA in bronchoalveolar lavage
57 1858 fluid samples from critical care patients. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2012; **73**: 138-143.
- 59
60

- 1
2
3 1859 427 Guinea J, Padilla C, Escribano P, et al. Evaluation of mycassayt aspergillus for diagnosis of invasive
4 1860 pulmonary aspergillosis in patients without hematological cancer. *PLoS One*. 2013; **8**: e61545.
5
6
7 1861 428 Steinmann J, Buer J, Rath PM, Paul A, Saner F. Invasive aspergillosis in two liver transplant recipients:
8 1862 Diagnosis by septifast. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2009; **11**: 175-178.
9
10
11 1863 429 Komatsu H, Fujisawa T, Inui A, et al. Molecular diagnosis of cerebral aspergillosis by sequence analysis
12 1864 with panfungal polymerase chain reaction. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol*. 2004; **26**: 40-44.
13
14
15 1865 430 Kami M, Shirouzu I, Mitani K, et al. Early diagnosis of central nervous system aspergillosis with
16 1866 combination use of cerebral diffusion-weighted echo-planar magnetic resonance image and
17 1867 polymerase chain reaction of cerebrospinal fluid. *Intern Med*. 1999; **38**: 45-48.
18
19
20 1868 431 Hummel M, Spiess B, Kentouche K, et al. Detection of aspergillus DNA in cerebrospinal fluid from
21 1869 patients with cerebral aspergillosis by a nested pcr assay. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2006; **44**:
22 1870 3989-3993.
23
24
25 1871 432 Badiee P, Alborzi A. Assessment of a real-time pcr method to detect human non-cryptococcal fungal
26 1872 meningitis. *Arch Iran Med*. 2011; **14**: 381-384.
27
28
29 1873 433 Mengoli C, Cruciani M, Barnes RA, Loeffler J, Donnelly JP. Use of pcr for diagnosis of invasive
30 1874 aspergillosis: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2009; **9**: 89-96.
31
32
33 1875 434 White PL, Mengoli C, Bretagne S, et al. Evaluation of aspergillus pcr protocols for testing serum
34 1876 specimens. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2011; **49**: 3842-3848.
35
36
37 1877 435 White PL, Linton CJ, Perry MD, Johnson EM, Barnes RA. The evolution and evaluation of a whole blood
38 1878 polymerase chain reaction assay for the detection of invasive aspergillosis in hematology patients in a
39 1879 routine clinical setting. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006; **42**: 479-486.
40
41
42 1880 436 Lass-Flörl C, Mutschlechner W, Aigner M, et al. Utility of pcr in diagnosis of invasive fungal infections:
43 1881 Real-life data from a multicenter study. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2013; **51**: 863-868.
44
45
46 1882 437 Paterson PJ, Seaton S, McLaughlin J, Kibbler CC. Development of molecular methods for the
47 1883 identification of aspergillus and emerging moulds in paraffin wax embedded tissue sections. *Mol*
48 1884 *Pathol*. 2003; **56**: 368-370.
49
50
51
52 1885 438 Paterson PJ, Seaton S, McHugh TD, et al. Validation and clinical application of molecular methods for
53 1886 the identification of molds in tissue. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006; **42**: 51-56.
54
55
56 1887 439 von Eiff M, Roos N, Schulten R, Hesse M, ZÅhlsdorf M, van de Loo J. Pulmonary aspergillosis: Early
57 1888 diagnosis improves survival. *Respiration*. 1995; **62**: 341-347.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1889 440 Kappe R, Rimek D. Antibody detection in patients with invasive aspergillosis. *Mycoses*. 2004; **47**: 59.
4
5 1890 441 Cornillet A, Camus C, Nimubona S, et al. Comparison of epidemiological, clinical, and biological
6 1891 features of invasive aspergillosis in neutropenic and nonneutropenic patients: A 6-year survey. *Clin*
7 1892 *Infect Dis*. 2006; **43**: 577-584.
8
9
10 1893 442 Weig M, Frosch M, Tintelnot K, et al. Use of recombinant mitogillin for improved serodiagnosis of
11 1894 aspergillus fumigatus -associated diseases. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2001; **39**: 1721-1730.
12
13
14 1895 443 Du C, Wingard JR, Cheng S, Nguyen MH, Clancy C. Serum igtg responses against aspergillus proteins
15 1896 before hematopoietic stem cell transplantation or chemotherapy identify patients who develop
16 1897 invasive aspergillosis. *Biology of blood and marrow transplantation : journal of the American Society*
17 1898 *for Blood and Marrow Transplantation*. 2012; **18**: 1927-1934.
19
20
21 1899 444 Holmberg K, Berdischewsky M, Young LS. Serologic immunodiagnosis of of invasive aspergillosis. *The*
22 1900 *Journal of infectious diseases*. 1980; **141**: 656-664.
23
24
25 1901 445 Manso E, Montillo M, De Sio G, D'Amico S, Discepoli G, Leoni P. Value of antigen and antibody
26 1902 detection in the serological diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in patients with hematological
27 1903 malignancies. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 1994; **13**: 756-760.
28
29
30 1904 446 Mishra SK, Falkenberg S, Masihi KN. Efficacy of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay in serodiagnosis
31 1905 of aspergillosis. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 1983; **17**: 708-710.
32
33
34 1906 447 Kappe R, Schulze-Berge A, Sonntag HG. Evaluation of eight antibody tests and one antigen test for the
35 1907 diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis. *Mycoses*. 1996; **39**: 13-23.
36
37
38 1908 448 Balajee SA, Baddley JW, Peterson SW, et al. Aspergillus alabamensis, a new clinically relevant species
39 1909 in the section terrei. *Eukaryot Cell*. 2009; **8**: 713-722.
40
41
42 1910 449 van Leer-Buter C, Takes RP, Hebeda KM, Melchers WJ, Verweij PE. Aspergillosis--and a misleading
43 1911 sensitivity result. *Lancet*. 2007; **370**: 102.
44
45
46 1912 450 Howard SJ, Pasqualotto AC, Anderson MJ, et al. Major variations in aspergillus fumigatus arising within
47 1913 aspergillomas in chronic pulmonary aspergillosis. *Mycoses*. 2013; **56**: 434-441.
48
49
50 1914 451 Burgel PR, Baixench MT, Amsellem M, et al. High prevalence of azole-resistant aspergillus fumigatus in
51 1915 adults with cystic fibrosis exposed to itraconazole. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2012; **56**: 869-874.
52
53
54 1916 452 Araujo R, Espinel-Ingroff A. Comparison of assessment of oxygen consumption, etest, and clsi m38-a2
55 1917 broth microdilution methods for evaluation of the susceptibility of aspergillus fumigatus to
56 1918 posaconazole. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2009; **53**: 4921-4923.
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1919 453 Arikan S, Sancak B, Alp S, Hascelik G, McNicholas P. Comparative in vitro activities of posaconazole,
4 1920 voriconazole, itraconazole, and amphotericin b against *aspergillus* and *rhizopus*, and synergy testing
5 1921 for *rhizopus*. *Medical mycology*. 2008; **46**: 567-573.
- 6
7
8 1922 454 Guinea J, Pelaez T, Recio S, Torres-Narbona M, Bouza E. In vitro antifungal activities of isavuconazole
9 1923 (bal4815), voriconazole, and fluconazole against 1,007 isolates of zygomycete, candida, aspergillus,
10 1924 fusarium, and scedosporium species. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2008; **52**: 1396-1400.
- 11
12
13 1925 455 Howard SJ, Harrison E, Bowyer P, Varga J, Denning DW. Cryptic species and azole resistance in the
14 1926 *aspergillus niger* complex. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2011; **55**: 4802-4809.
- 15
16
17 1927 456 Arendrup MC, Meletiadiis J, Mouton JW, et al. Eucast technical note on isavuconazole breakpoints for
18 1928 *aspergillus*, itraconazole breakpoints for candida and updates for the antifungal susceptibility testing
19 1929 method documents. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2016; **22**: 571 e571-574.
- 20
21
22
23 1930 457 Rex JH, Clinical, Institute LS. *Reference method for broth dilution antifungal susceptibility testing of*
24 1931 *filamentous fungi: Approved standard*: Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, 2008.
- 25
26
27 1932 458 Denning DW, Radford SA, Oakley KL, Hall L, Johnson EM, Warnock DW. Correlation between in-vitro
28 1933 susceptibility testing to itraconazole and in-vivo outcome of *aspergillus fumigatus* infection. *J*
29 1934 *Antimicrob Chemother*. 1997; **40**: 401-414.
- 30
31
32 1935 459 Denning DW, Venkateswarlu K, Oakley KL, et al. Itraconazole resistance in *aspergillus fumigatus*.
33 1936 *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 1997; **41**: 1364-1368.
- 34
35
36 1937 460 Rudramurthy SM, Chakrabarti A, Geertsen E, Mouton JW, Meis JF. In vitro activity of isavuconazole
37 1938 against 208 *aspergillus flavus* isolates in comparison with 7 other antifungal agents: Assessment
38 1939 according to the methodology of the european committee on antimicrobial susceptibility testing.
39 1940 *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2011; **71**: 370-377.
- 40
41
42
43 1941 461 Pfaller MA, Messer SA, Woosley LN, Jones RN, Castanheira M. Echinocandin and triazole antifungal
44 1942 susceptibility profiles for clinical opportunistic yeast and mold isolates collected from 2010 to 2011:
45 1943 Application of new clsi clinical breakpoints and epidemiological cutoff values for characterization of
46 1944 geographic and temporal trends of antifungal resistance. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2013; **51**:
47 1945 2571-2581.
- 48
49
50
51 1946 462 Snelders E, van der Lee HA, Kuijpers J, et al. Emergence of azole resistance in *aspergillus fumigatus* and
52 1947 spread of a single resistance mechanism. *PLoS Med*. 2008; **5**: e219.
- 53
54
55 1948 463 Hope WW, Cuenca-Estrella M, Lass-Florl C, Arendrup MC, European Committee on Antimicrobial
56 1949 Susceptibility Testing-Subcommittee on Antifungal Susceptibility T. Eucast technical note on
57 1950 voriconazole and *aspergillus* spp. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2013; **19**: E278-280.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1951 464 Perkhofer S, Lechner V, Lass-Flörl C, European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility T. In vitro
4 1952 activity of isavuconazole against aspergillus species and zygomycetes according to the methodology of
5 1953 the european committee on antimicrobial susceptibility testing. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2009;
6 1954 **53**: 1645-1647.
- 7
8
9
10 1955 465 Hodiamont CJ, Dolman KM, Ten Berge IJ, Melchers WJ, Verweij PE, Pajkrt D. Multiple-azole-resistant
11 1956 aspergillus fumigatus osteomyelitis in a patient with chronic granulomatous disease successfully
12 1957 treated with long-term oral posaconazole and surgery. *Medical mycology.* 2009; **47**: 217-220.
- 13
14
15 1958 466 Mavridou E, Bruggemann RJ, Melchers WJ, Mouton JW, Verweij PE. Efficacy of posaconazole against
16 1959 three clinical aspergillus fumigatus isolates with mutations in the cyp51a gene. *Antimicrob Agents*
17 1960 *Chemother.* 2010; **54**: 860-865.
- 18
19
20 1961 467 Arendrup MC, Cuenca-Estrella M, Lass-Flörl C, Hope WW. Breakpoints for antifungal agents: An update
21 1962 from eucast focussing on echinocandins against candida spp. And triazoles against aspergillus spp.
22 1963 *Drug Resist Updat.* 2013; **16**: 81-95.
- 23
24
25 1964 468 Espinel-Ingroff A, Chowdhary A, Gonzalez GM, et al. Multicenter study of isavuconazole mic
26 1965 distributions and epidemiological cutoff values for aspergillus spp. For the clsi m38-a2 broth
27 1966 microdilution method. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013; **57**: 3823-3828.
- 28
29
30
31 1967 469 Howard SJ, Lass-Flörl C, Cuenca-Estrella M, Gomez-Lopez A, Arendrup MC. Determination of
32 1968 isavuconazole susceptibility of aspergillus and candida species by the eucast method. *Antimicrob*
33 1969 *Agents Chemother.* 2013; **57**: 5426-5431.
- 34
35
36 1970 470 Gregson L, Goodwin J, Johnson A, et al. In vitro susceptibility of aspergillus fumigatus to isavuconazole:
37 1971 Correlation with itraconazole, voriconazole, and posaconazole. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013;
38 1972 **57**: 5778-5780.
- 39
40
41
42 1973 471 Nivoix Y, Velten M, Letscher-Bru V, et al. Factors associated with overall and attributable mortality in
43 1974 invasive aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2008; **47**: 1176-1184.
- 44
45
46 1975 472 Upton A, Kirby KA, Carpenter P, Boeckh M, Marr KA. Invasive aspergillosis following hematopoietic cell
47 1976 transplantation: Outcomes and prognostic factors associated with mortality. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007; **44**:
48 1977 531-540.
- 49
50
51 1978 473 Pagano L, Caira M, Candoni A, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in patients with acute myeloid leukemia: A
52 1979 seifem-2008 registry study. *Haematologica.* 2010; **95**: 644-650.
- 53
54
55 1980 474 Baddley JW, Andes DR, Marr KA, et al. Factors associated with mortality in transplant patients with
56 1981 invasive aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2010; **50**: 1559-1567.
- 57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 1982 475 Lortholary O, Gangneux JP, Sitbon K, et al. Epidemiological trends in invasive aspergillosis in france:
4 1983 The saif network (2005-2007). *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2011; **17**: 1882-1889.
5
6
7 1984 476 Perkhofer S, Lass-Florl C, Hell M, et al. The nationwide austrian aspergillus registry: A prospective data
8 1985 collection on epidemiology, therapy and outcome of invasive mould infections in
9
10 1986 immunocompromised and/or immunosuppressed patients. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*. 2010; **36**: 531-
11 1987 536.
12
13 1988 477 Lass-Florl C, Alastruey-Izquierdo A, Cuenca-Estrella M, Perkhofer S, Rodriguez-Tudela JL. In vitro
14 1989 activities of various antifungal drugs against aspergillus terreus: Global assessment using the
15 1990 methodology of the european committee on antimicrobial susceptibility testing. *Antimicrob Agents*
16 1991 *Chemother*. 2009; **53**: 794-795.
17
18
19
20 1992 478 Kathuria S, Sharma C, Singh PK, et al. Molecular epidemiology and in-vitro antifungal susceptibility of
21 1993 aspergillus terreus species complex isolates in delhi, india: Evidence of genetic diversity by amplified
22 1994 fragment length polymorphism and microsatellite typing. *PLoS One*. 2015; **10**: e0118997.
23
24
25
26 1995 479 Alastruey-Izquierdo A, Cuesta I, Houbraken J, Cuenca-Estrella M, Monzon A, Rodriguez-Tudela JL. In
27 1996 vitro activity of nine antifungal agents against clinical isolates of aspergillus calidoustus. *Medical*
28 1997 *mycology*. 2010; **48**: 97-102.
29
30
31 1998 480 Alcazar-Fuoli L, Mellado E, Alastruey-Izquierdo A, Cuenca-Estrella M, Rodriguez-Tudela JL. Aspergillus
32 1999 section fumigati: Antifungal susceptibility patterns and sequence-based identification. *Antimicrob*
33 2000 *Agents Chemother*. 2008; **52**: 1244-1251.
34
35
36 2001 481 Datta K, Rhee P, Byrnes E, 3rd, et al. Isavuconazole activity against aspergillus lentulus, neosartorya
37 2002 udagawae, and cryptococcus gattii, emerging fungal pathogens with reduced azole susceptibility.
38 2003 *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2013; **51**: 3090-3093.
39
40
41
42 2004 482 Howard SJ. Multi-resistant aspergillosis due to cryptic species. *Mycopathologia*. 2014; **178**: 435-439.
43
44
45 2005 483 Falcone EL, Holland SM. Invasive fungal infection in chronic granulomatous disease: Insights into
46 2006 pathogenesis and management. *Curr Opin Infect Dis*. 2012; **25**: 658-669.
47
48
49 2007 484 Segal BH, DeCarlo ES, Kwon-Chung KJ, Malech HL, Gallin JI, Holland SM. Aspergillus nidulans infection
50 2008 in chronic granulomatous disease. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 1998; **77**: 345-354.
51
52
53 2009 485 Lionakis MS, Lewis RE, Chamilos G, Kontoyiannis DP. Aspergillus susceptibility testing in patients with
54 2010 cancer and invasive aspergillosis: Difficulties in establishing correlation between in vitro susceptibility
55 2011 data and the outcome of initial amphotericin b therapy. *Pharmacotherapy*. 2005; **25**: 1174-1180.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2012 486 Mosquera J, Warn PA, Morrissey J, Moore CB, Gil-Lamaignere C, Denning DW. Susceptibility testing of
4 2013 aspergillus flavus: Inoculum dependence with itraconazole and lack of correlation between
5 2014 susceptibility to amphotericin b in vitro and outcome in vivo. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2001; **45**:
6 2015 1456-1462.
- 7
8
9
10 2016 487 Barchiesi F, Spreghini E, Sanguinetti M, et al. Effects of amphotericin b on aspergillus flavus clinical
11 2017 isolates with variable susceptibilities to the polyene in an experimental model of systemic
12 2018 aspergillosis. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2013; **68**: 2587-2591.
- 13
14
15 2019 488 Hadrich I, Makni F, Neji S, et al. Amphotericin b in vitro resistance is associated with fatal aspergillus
16 2020 flavus infection. *Medical mycology.* 2012; **50**: 829-834.
- 17
18
19 2021 489 Arendrup MC, Cuenca-Estrella M, Lass-Flörl C, Hope WW, European Committee on Antimicrobial
20 2022 Susceptibility Testing Subcommittee on Antifungal Susceptibility T. Eucast technical note on aspergillus
21 2023 and amphotericin b, itraconazole, and posaconazole. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2012; **18**: E248-250.
- 22
23
24 2024 490 *European committee on antimicrobial susceptibility testing.* <http://www.eucast.org>
- 25
26
27 2025 491 Espinel-Ingroff A, Diekema DJ, Fothergill A, et al. Wild-type mic distributions and epidemiological
28 2026 cutoff values for the triazoles and six aspergillus spp. For the clsi broth microdilution method (m38-a2
29 2027 document). *Journal of clinical microbiology.* 2010; **48**: 3251-3257.
- 30
31
32 2028 492 Seyedmousavi S, Bruggemann RJ, Melchers WJ, Rijs AJ, Verweij PE, Mouton JW. Efficacy and
33 2029 pharmacodynamics of voriconazole combined with anidulafungin in azole-resistant invasive
34 2030 aspergillosis. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2013; **68**: 385-393.
- 35
36
37 2031 493 Seyedmousavi S, Mouton JW, Melchers WJ, Bruggemann RJ, Verweij PE. The role of azoles in the
38 2032 management of azole-resistant aspergillosis: From the bench to the bedside. *Drug Resist Updat.* 2014;
39 2033 **17**: 37-50.
- 40
41
42 2034 494 Newton PJ, Harris C, Morris J, Denning DW. Impact of liposomal amphotericin b therapy on chronic
43 2035 pulmonary aspergillosis. *J Infect.* 2016.
- 44
45
46 2036 495 Verweij PE, Howard SJ, Melchers WJ, Denning DW. Azole-resistance in aspergillus: Proposed
47 2037 nomenclature and breakpoints. *Drug Resist Updat.* 2009; **12**: 141-147.
- 48
49
50 2038 496 Seyedmousavi S, Melchers WJ, Mouton JW, Verweij PE. Pharmacodynamics and dose-response
51 2039 relationships of liposomal amphotericin b against different azole-resistant aspergillus fumigatus
52 2040 isolates in a murine model of disseminated aspergillosis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013; **57**:
53 2041 1866-1871.
- 54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2042 497 Lepak AJ, Marchillo K, VanHecker J, Andes DR. Impact of in vivo triazole and echinocandin combination
4 2043 therapy for invasive pulmonary aspergillosis: Enhanced efficacy against cyp51 mutant isolates.
5 2044 *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013; **57**: 5438-5447.
6
7
8 2045 498 Denning DW. Treatment of invasive aspergillosis. *J Infect.* 1994; **28 Suppl 1**: 25-33.
9
10 2046 499 Denning DW, Tucker RM, Hanson LH, Stevens DA. Treatment of invasive aspergillosis with
11 2047 itraconazole. *The American journal of medicine.* 1989; **86**: 791-800.
12
13
14 2048 500 Caillot D, Bassaris H, McGeer A, et al. Intravenous itraconazole followed by oral itraconazole in the
15 2049 treatment of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with hematologic malignancies, chronic
16 2050 granulomatous disease, or aids. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2001; **33**: e83-90.
17
18
19
20 2051 501 Kim SH, Yim DS, Choi SM, et al. Voriconazole-related severe adverse events: Clinical application of
21 2052 therapeutic drug monitoring in korean patients. *Int J Infect Dis.* 2011; **15**: e753-758.
22
23
24 2053 502 Ueda K, Nannya Y, Kumano K, et al. Monitoring trough concentration of voriconazole is important to
25 2054 ensure successful antifungal therapy and to avoid hepatic damage in patients with hematological
26 2055 disorders. *International journal of hematology.* 2009; **89**: 592-599.
27
28
29 2056 503 Smith J, Safdar N, Knasinski V, et al. Voriconazole therapeutic drug monitoring. *Antimicrob Agents*
30 2057 *Chemother.* 2006; **50**: 1570-1572.
31
32
33 2058 504 Pieper S, Kolve H, Gumbinger HG, Goletz G, Wurthwein G, Groll AH. Monitoring of voriconazole
34 2059 plasma concentrations in immunocompromised paediatric patients. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2012;
35 2060 **67**: 2717-2724.
36
37
38 2061 505 Mitsani D, Nguyen MH, Shields RK, et al. Prospective, observational study of voriconazole therapeutic
39 2062 drug monitoring among lung transplant recipients receiving prophylaxis: Factors impacting levels of
40 2063 and associations between serum troughs, efficacy, and toxicity. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2012;
41 2064 **56**: 2371-2377.
42
43
44
45 2065 506 Siopi M, Mavridou E, Mouton JW, Verweij PE, Zerva L, Meletiadis J. Susceptibility breakpoints and
46 2066 target values for therapeutic drug monitoring of voriconazole and aspergillus fumigatus in an in vitro
47 2067 pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic model. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2014; **69**: 1611-1619.
48
49
50
51 2068 507 Conte JE, Jr., Golden JA, Krishna G, McIver M, Little E, Zurlinden E. Intrapulmonary pharmacokinetics
52 2069 and pharmacodynamics of posaconazole at steady state in healthy subjects. *Antimicrob Agents*
53 2070 *Chemother.* 2009; **53**: 703-707.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2071 508 Campoli P, Perlin DS, Kristof AS, White TC, Filler SG, Sheppard DC. Pharmacokinetics of posaconazole
4 2072 within epithelial cells and fungi: Insights into potential mechanisms of action during treatment and
5 2073 prophylaxis. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. 2013; **208**: 1717-1728.
- 7
8 2074 509 Campoli P, Al Abdallah Q, Robitaille R, et al. Concentration of antifungal agents within host cell
9 2075 membranes: A new paradigm governing the efficacy of prophylaxis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*.
10 2076 2011; **55**: 5732-5739.
- 12
13 2077 510 Blennow O, Eliasson E, Pettersson T, et al. Posaconazole concentrations in human tissues after
14 2078 allogeneic stem cell transplantation. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2014; **58**: 4941-4943.
- 16
17 2079 511 Winston DJ, Maziarz RT, Chandrasekar PH, et al. Intravenous and oral itraconazole versus intravenous
18 2080 and oral fluconazole for long-term antifungal prophylaxis in allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell
19 2081 transplant recipients. A multicenter, randomized trial. *Annals of internal medicine*. 2003; **138**: 705-
20 2082 713.
- 22
23
24 2083 512 Marr KA, Crippa F, Leisenring W, et al. Itraconazole versus fluconazole for prevention of fungal
25 2084 infections in patients receiving allogeneic stem cell transplants. *Blood*. 2004; **103**: 1527-1533.
- 27
28 2085 513 Marr KA, Leisenring W, Crippa F, et al. Cyclophosphamide metabolism is affected by azole antifungals.
29 2086 *Blood*. 2004; **103**: 1557-1559.
- 31
32 2087 514 Menichetti F, Del Favero A, Martino P, et al. Itraconazole oral solution as prophylaxis for fungal
33 2088 infections in neutropenic patients with hematologic malignancies: A randomized, placebo-controlled,
34 2089 double-blind, multicenter trial. Gimema infection program. Gruppo italiano malattie ematologiche
35 2090 dell'adulto. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1999; **28**: 250-255.
- 37
38
39 2091 515 Prentice HG, Caillot D, Dupont B, Menichetti F, Schuler U. Oral and intravenous itraconazole for
40 2092 systemic fungal infections in neutropenic haematological patients: Meeting report. London, united
41 2093 kingdom, 20 june 1998. *Acta Haematol*. 1999; **101**: 56-62.
- 43
44 2094 516 Harousseau JL, Dekker AW, Stamatoullas-Bastard A, et al. Itraconazole oral solution for primary
45 2095 prophylaxis of fungal infections in patients with hematological malignancy and profound neutropenia:
46 2096 A randomized, double-blind, double-placebo, multicenter trial comparing itraconazole and
47 2097 amphotericin b. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2000; **44**: 1887-1893.
- 49
50
51 2098 517 Gallin JI, Alling DW, Malech HL, et al. Itraconazole to prevent fungal infections in chronic
52 2099 granulomatous disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2003; **348**: 2416-2422.
- 54
55 2100 518 de Repentigny L, Ratelle J, Leclerc JM, et al. Repeated-dose pharmacokinetics of an oral solution of
56 2101 itraconazole in infants and children. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 1998; **42**: 404-408.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2102 519 Groll AH, Wood L, Roden M, et al. Safety, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of cyclodextrin
4 2103 itraconazole in pediatric patients with oropharyngeal candidiasis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2002;
5 2104 **46**: 2554-2563.
6
7
8 2105 520 Foot AB, Veys PA, Gibson BE. Itraconazole oral solution as antifungal prophylaxis in children
9 2106 undergoing stem cell transplantation or intensive chemotherapy for haematological disorders. *Bone*
10 2107 *Marrow Transplant.* 1999; **24**: 1089-1093.
11
12
13 2108 521 Simon A, Besuden M, Vezmar S, et al. Itraconazole prophylaxis in pediatric cancer patients receiving
14 2109 conventional chemotherapy or autologous stem cell transplants. *Support Care Cancer.* 2007; **15**: 213-
15 2110 220.
16
17
18
19 2111 522 Cornely OA, Maertens J, Winston DJ, et al. Posaconazole vs. Fluconazole or itraconazole prophylaxis in
20 2112 patients with neutropenia. *N Engl J Med.* 2007; **356**: 348-359.
21
22
23 2113 523 Ullmann AJ, Lipton JH, Vesole DH, et al. Posaconazole or fluconazole for prophylaxis in severe graft-
24 2114 versus-host disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2007; **356**: 335-347.
25
26
27 2115 524 Ananda-Rajah MR, Grigg A, Downey MT, et al. Comparative clinical effectiveness of prophylactic
28 2116 voriconazole/posaconazole to fluconazole/itraconazole in patients with acute myeloid
29 2117 leukemia/myelodysplastic syndrome undergoing cytotoxic chemotherapy over a 12-year period.
30 2118 *Haematologica.* 2012; **97**: 459-463.
31
32
33 2119 525 Ananda-Rajah MR, Grigg A, Slavin MA. Making sense of posaconazole therapeutic drug monitoring: A
34 2120 practical approach. *Curr Opin Infect Dis.* 2012; **25**: 605-611.
35
36
37 2121 526 Krishna G, Martinho M, Chandrasekar P, Ullmann AJ, Patino H. Pharmacokinetics of oral posaconazole
38 2122 in allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients with graft-versus-host disease.
39 2123 *Pharmacotherapy.* 2007; **27**: 1627-1636.
40
41
42
43 2124 527 Welzen ME, Bruggemann RJ, Van Den Berg JM, et al. A twice daily posaconazole dosing algorithm for
44 2125 children with chronic granulomatous disease. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2011; **30**: 794-797.
45
46
47 2126 528 Döring M, Müller C, Johann PD, et al. Analysis of posaconazole as oral antifungal prophylaxis in
48 2127 pediatric patients under 12 years of age following allogeneic stem cell transplantation. *BMC Infect Dis.*
49 2128 2012; **12**: 263.
50
51
52 2129 529 Lehrnbecher T, Attarbaschi A, Duerken M, et al. Posaconazole salvage treatment in paediatric
53 2130 patients: A multicentre survey. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2010; **29**: 1043-1045.
54
55
56 2131 530 Vanstraelen K, Colita A, Bica AM, et al. Pharmacokinetics of posaconazole oral suspension in children
57 2132 dosed according to body surface area. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2016; **35**: 183-188.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2133 531 Wingard JR, Carter SL, Walsh TJ, et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of fluconazole versus
4 2134 voriconazole for prevention of invasive fungal infection after allogeneic hematopoietic cell
5 2135 transplantation. *Blood*. 2010; **116**: 5111-5118.
- 6
7
8 2136 532 Marks DI, Pagliuca A, Kibbler CC, et al. Voriconazole versus itraconazole for antifungal prophylaxis
9 2137 following allogeneic haematopoietic stem-cell transplantation. *Br J Haematol*. 2011; **155**: 318-327.
- 10
11 2138 533 Mattiuzzi GN, Cortes J, Alvarado G, et al. Efficacy and safety of intravenous voriconazole and
12 2139 intravenous itraconazole for antifungal prophylaxis in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia or
13 2140 high-risk myelodysplastic syndrome. *Support Care Cancer*. 2011; **19**: 19-26.
- 14
15
16
17 2141 534 Barreto JN, Beach CL, Wolf RC, et al. The incidence of invasive fungal infections in neutropenic patients
18 2142 with acute leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes receiving primary antifungal prophylaxis with
19 2143 voriconazole. *Am J Hematol*. 2013; **88**: 283-288.
- 20
21
22
23 2144 535 Walsh TJ, Karlsson MO, Driscoll T, et al. Pharmacokinetics and safety of intravenous voriconazole in
24 2145 children after single- or multiple-dose administration. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2004; **48**: 2166-
25 2146 2172.
- 26
27
28 2147 536 Karlsson MO, Lutsar I, Milligan PA. Population pharmacokinetic analysis of voriconazole plasma
29 2148 concentration data from pediatric studies. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2009; **53**: 935-944.
- 30
31
32 2149 537 Driscoll TA, Frangoul H, Nemecek ER, et al. Comparison of pharmacokinetics and safety of voriconazole
33 2150 intravenous-to-oral switch in immunocompromised adolescents and healthy adults. *Antimicrob Agents*
34 2151 *Chemother*. 2011; **55**: 5780-5789.
- 35
36
37 2152 538 Driscoll TA, Yu LC, Frangoul H, et al. Comparison of pharmacokinetics and safety of voriconazole
38 2153 intravenous-to-oral switch in immunocompromised children and healthy adults. *Antimicrob Agents*
39 2154 *Chemother*. 2011; **55**: 5770-5779.
- 40
41
42
43 2155 539 Molina JR, Serrano J, Sanchez-Garcia J, et al. Voriconazole as primary antifungal prophylaxis in children
44 2156 undergoing allo-sct. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2012; **47**: 562-567.
- 45
46
47 2157 540 Tollemar J, Ringden O, Andersson S, et al. Prophylactic use of liposomal amphotericin b (ambisome)
48 2158 against fungal infections: A randomized trial in bone marrow transplant recipients. *Transplant Proc*.
49 2159 1993; **25**: 1495-1497.
- 50
51
52 2160 541 Tollemar J, Ringden O, Andersson S, Sundberg B, Ljungman P, Tyden G. Randomized double-blind
53 2161 study of liposomal amphotericin b (ambisome) prophylaxis of invasive fungal infections in bone
54 2162 marrow transplant recipients. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 1993; **12**: 577-582.
- 55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2163 542 Kelsey SM, Goldman JM, McCann S, et al. Liposomal amphotericin (ambisome) in the prophylaxis of
4 2164 fungal infections in neutropenic patients: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Bone*
5 2165 *Marrow Transplant.* 1999; **23**: 163-168.
- 6
7
8 2166 543 Penack O, Schwartz S, Martus P, et al. Low-dose liposomal amphotericin b in the prevention of
9 2167 invasive fungal infections in patients with prolonged neutropenia: Results from a randomized, single-
10 2168 center trial. *Ann Oncol.* 2006; **17**: 1306-1312.
- 11
12
13 2169 544 Hong Y, Shaw PJ, Nath CE, et al. Population pharmacokinetics of liposomal amphotericin b in pediatric
14 2170 patients with malignant diseases. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2006; **50**: 935-942.
- 15
16
17 2171 545 Ringden O, Meunier F, Tollemar J, et al. Efficacy of amphotericin b encapsulated in liposomes
18 2172 (ambisome) in the treatment of invasive fungal infections in immunocompromised patients. *J*
19 2173 *Antimicrob Chemother.* 1991; **28 Suppl B**: 73-82.
- 20
21
22
23 2174 546 Kolve H, Ahlke E, Fegeler W, Ritter J, Jurgens H, Groll AH. Safety, tolerance and outcome of treatment
24 2175 with liposomal amphotericin b in paediatric patients with cancer or undergoing haematopoietic stem
25 2176 cell transplantation. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2009; **64**: 383-387.
- 26
27
28 2177 547 van Burik JA, Ratanatharathorn V, Stepan DE, et al. Micafungin versus fluconazole for prophylaxis
29 2178 against invasive fungal infections during neutropenia in patients undergoing hematopoietic stem cell
30 2179 transplantation. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2004; **39**: 1407-1416.
- 31
32
33 2180 548 Huang X, Chen H, Han M, et al. Multicenter, randomized, open-label study comparing the efficacy and
34 2181 safety of micafungin versus itraconazole for prophylaxis of invasive fungal infections in patients
35 2182 undergoing hematopoietic stem cell transplant. *Biology of blood and marrow transplantation : journal*
36 2183 *of the American Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation.* 2012; **18**: 1509-1516.
- 37
38
39
40 2184 549 Seibel NL, Schwartz C, Arrieta A, et al. Safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics of micafungin (fk463)
41 2185 in febrile neutropenic pediatric patients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2005; **49**: 3317-3324.
- 42
43
44 2186 550 Hope WW, Seibel NL, Schwartz CL, et al. Population pharmacokinetics of micafungin in pediatric
45 2187 patients and implications for antifungal dosing. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2007; **51**: 3714-3719.
- 46
47
48 2188 551 Arrieta AC, Maddison P, Groll AH. Safety of micafungin in pediatric clinical trials. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.*
49 2189 2011; **30**: e97-e102.
- 50
51
52 2190 552 Mehta PA, Vinks AA, Filipovich A, et al. Alternate-day micafungin antifungal prophylaxis in pediatric
53 2191 patients undergoing hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: A pharmacokinetic study. *Biology of*
54 2192 *blood and marrow transplantation : journal of the American Society for Blood and Marrow*
55 2193 *Transplantation.* 2010; **16**: 1458-1462.
- 56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2194 553 Beaute J, Obenga G, Le Mignot L, et al. Epidemiology and outcome of invasive fungal diseases in
4 2195 patients with chronic granulomatous disease: A multicenter study in france. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2011;
5 2196 **30**: 57-62.
6
7
8 2197 554 Mouy R, Veber F, Blanche S, et al. Long-term itraconazole prophylaxis against aspergillus infections in
9 2198 thirty-two patients with chronic granulomatous disease. *J Pediatr.* 1994; **125**: 998-1003.
10
11 2199 555 Fortun J, Martin-Davila P, Sanchez MA, et al. Voriconazole in the treatment of invasive mold infections
12 2200 in transplant recipients. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis.* 2003; **22**: 408-413.
13
14 2201 556 Wieland T, Liebold A, Jagiello M, Retzl G, Birnbaum DE. Superiority of voriconazole over amphotericin
15 2202 b in the treatment of invasive aspergillosis after heart transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2005;
16 2203 **24**: 102-104.
17
18 2204 557 Veroux M, Corona D, Gagliano M, et al. Voriconazole in the treatment of invasive aspergillosis in
19 2205 kidney transplant recipients. *Transplant Proc.* 2007; **39**: 1838-1840.
20
21 2206 558 Walsh TJ, Driscoll T, Milligan PA, et al. Pharmacokinetics, safety, and tolerability of voriconazole in
22 2207 immunocompromised children. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2010; **54**: 4116-4123.
23
24 2208 559 Doby EH, Benjamin DK, Jr., Blaschke AJ, et al. Therapeutic monitoring of voriconazole in children less
25 2209 than three years of age: A case report and summary of voriconazole concentrations for ten children.
26 2210 *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2012; **31**: 632-635.
27
28 2211 560 Soler-Palacin P, Frick MA, Martin-Nalda A, et al. Voriconazole drug monitoring in the management of
29 2212 invasive fungal infection in immunocompromised children: A prospective study. *J Antimicrob*
30 2213 *Chemother.* 2012; **67**: 700-706.
31
32 2214 561 Bartelink IH, Wolfs T, Jonker M, et al. Highly variable plasma concentrations of voriconazole in
33 2215 pediatric hematopoietic stem cell transplantation patients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2013; **57**:
34 2216 235-240.
35
36 2217 562 Kotwani RN, Gokhale PC, Bodhe PV, Kirodian BG, Kshirsagar NA, Pandya SK. A comparative study of
37 2218 plasma concentrations of liposomal amphotericin b (l-amp-lrc-1) in adults, children and neonates. *Int J*
38 2219 *Pharm.* 2002; **238**: 11-15.
39
40 2220 563 Bochennek K, Tramsen L, Schedler N, et al. Liposomal amphotericin b twice weekly as antifungal
41 2221 prophylaxis in paediatric haematological malignancy patients. *Clin Microbiol Infect.* 2011; **17**: 1868-
42 2222 1874.
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2223 564 Groll AH, Silling G, Young C, et al. Randomized comparison of safety and pharmacokinetics of
4 2224 caspofungin, liposomal amphotericin b, and the combination of both in allogeneic hematopoietic stem
5 2225 cell recipients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2010; **54**: 4143-4149.
6
7
8 2226 565 Sunakawa K, Tsukimoto I, Tsunematsu Y, et al. Evaluation of the safety and efficacy of liposomal
9 2227 amphotericin b (l-amb) in children. *J Infect Chemother.* 2012; **18**: 456-465.
10
11
12 2228 566 Herbrecht R, Maertens J, Baila L, et al. Caspofungin first-line therapy for invasive aspergillosis in
13 2229 allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant patients: An european organisation for research and
14 2230 treatment of cancer study. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2010; **45**: 1227-1233.
15
16
17 2231 567 Viscoli C, Herbrecht R, Akan H, et al. An eortc phase ii study of caspofungin as first-line therapy of
18 2232 invasive aspergillosis in haematological patients. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2009; **64**: 1274-1281.
19
20
21 2233 568 Cornely OA, Vehreschild JJ, Vehreschild MJ, et al. Phase ii dose escalation study of caspofungin for
22 2234 invasive aspergillosis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2011; **55**: 5798-5803.
23
24
25 2235 569 Groetzner J, Kaczmarek I, Wittwer T, et al. Caspofungin as first-line therapy for the treatment of
26 2236 invasive aspergillosis after thoracic organ transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 2008; **27**: 1-6.
27
28
29 2237 570 Winkler M, Pratschke J, Schulz U, et al. Caspofungin for post solid organ transplant invasive fungal
30 2238 disease: Results of a retrospective observational study. *Transpl Infect Dis.* 2010; **12**: 230-237.
31
32
33 2239 571 Walsh TJ, Adamson PC, Seibel NL, et al. Pharmacokinetics, safety, and tolerability of caspofungin in
34 2240 children and adolescents. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2005; **49**: 4536-4545.
35
36
37 2241 572 Neely M, Jafri HS, Seibel N, et al. Pharmacokinetics and safety of caspofungin in older infants and
38 2242 toddlers. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2009; **53**: 1450-1456.
39
40
41 2243 573 Cesaro S, Giacchino M, Locatelli F, et al. Safety and efficacy of a caspofungin-based combination
42 2244 therapy for treatment of proven or probable aspergillosis in pediatric hematological patients. *BMC*
43 2245 *Infect Dis.* 2007; **7**: 28.
44
45
46 2246 574 Zaoutis T, Lehrnbecher T, Groll AH, et al. Safety experience with caspofungin in pediatric patients.
47 2247 *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2009; **28**: 1132-1135.
48
49
50 2248 575 Zaoutis TE, Jafri HS, Huang LM, et al. A prospective, multicenter study of caspofungin for the
51 2249 treatment of documented candida or aspergillus infections in pediatric patients. *Pediatrics.* 2009; **123**:
52 2250 877-884.
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2251 576 Ngai AL, Bourque MR, Lupinacci RJ, Strohmaier KM, Kartsonis NA. Overview of safety experience with
4 2252 caspofungin in clinical trials conducted over the first 15 years: A brief report. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*.
5 2253 2011; **38**: 540-544.
6
7
8 2254 577 Manzoni P, Rizzollo S, Farina D. Response to "is liposomal amphotericin b really safety in neonates?".
9 2255 *Early Hum Dev*. 2013; **89**: 37.
10
11
12 2256 578 Karadag-Oncel E, Ozsurekci Y, Yurdakok M, Kara A. Is liposomal amphotericin b really safety in
13 2257 neonates? *Early Hum Dev*. 2013; **89**: 35-36.
14
15
16 2258 579 Scarcella A, Pasquariello MB, Giugliano B, Vendemmia M, de Lucia A. Liposomal amphotericin b
17 2259 treatment for neonatal fungal infections. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 1998; **17**: 146-148.
18
19
20 2260 580 Juster-Reicher A, Flidel-Rimon O, Amitay M, Even-Tov S, Shinwell E, Leibovitz E. High-dose liposomal
21 2261 amphotericin b in the therapy of systemic candidiasis in neonates. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2003;
22 2262 **22**: 603-607.
23
24
25 2263 581 Neofytos D, Ostrander D, Shoham S, et al. Voriconazole therapeutic drug monitoring: Results of a
26 2264 prematurely discontinued randomized multicenter trial. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2015; **17**: 831-837.
27
28
29 2265 582 Kohno S, Masaoka T, Yamaguchi H, et al. A multicenter, open-label clinical study of micafungin (fk463)
30 2266 in the treatment of deep-seated mycosis in japan. *Scand J Infect Dis*. 2004; **36**: 372-379.
31
32
33 2267 583 Denning DW, Marr KA, Lau WM, et al. Micafungin (fk463), alone or in combination with other systemic
34 2268 antifungal agents, for the treatment of acute invasive aspergillosis. *J Infect*. 2006; **53**: 337-349.
35
36
37 2269 584 Kontoyiannis DP, Ratanatharathorn V, Young JA, et al. Micafungin alone or in combination with other
38 2270 systemic antifungal therapies in hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients with invasive
39 2271 aspergillosis. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2009; **11**: 89-93.
40
41
42 2272 585 Ito JI, Chandrasekar PH, Hooshmand-Rad R. Effectiveness of amphotericin b lipid complex (ablc)
43 2273 treatment in allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplant (hct) recipients with invasive aspergillosis (ia).
44 2274 *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2005; **36**: 873-877.
45
46
47
48 2275 586 Bowden R, Chandrasekar P, White MH, et al. A double-blind, randomized, controlled trial of
49 2276 amphotericin b colloidal dispersion versus amphotericin b for treatment of invasive aspergillosis in
50 2277 immunocompromised patients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2002; **35**: 359-366.
51
52
53 2278 587 Caillot D, Thiebaut A, Herbrecht R, et al. Liposomal amphotericin b in combination with caspofungin
54 2279 for invasive aspergillosis in patients with hematologic malignancies: A randomized pilot study
55 2280 (combistrat trial). *Cancer*. 2007; **110**: 2740-2746.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2281 588 Schwartz S, Ruhnke M, Ribaud P, et al. Improved outcome in central nervous system aspergillosis,
4 2282 using voriconazole treatment. *Blood*. 2005; **106**: 2641-2645.
5
6
7 2283 589 Kourkoumpetis TK, Desalermos A, Muhammed M, Mylonakis E. Central nervous system aspergillosis: A
8 2284 series of 14 cases from a general hospital and review of 123 cases from the literature. *Medicine*
9 2285 (*Baltimore*). 2012; **91**: 328-336.
10
11
12 2286 590 Rüping MJ, Albermann N, Ebinger F, et al. Posaconazole concentrations in the central nervous system.
13 2287 *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2008; **62**: 1468-1470.
14
15
16 2288 591 Coleman JM, Hogg GG, Rosenfeld JV, Waters KD. Invasive central nervous system aspergillosis: Cure
17 2289 with liposomal amphotericin b, itraconazole, and radical surgery--case report and review of the
18 2290 literature. *Neurosurgery*. 1995; **36**: 858-863.
19
20
21 2291 592 Clemons KV, Espiritu M, Parmar R, Stevens DA. Comparative efficacies of conventional amphotericin b,
22 2292 liposomal amphotericin b (ambisome), caspofungin, micafungin, and voriconazole alone and in
23 2293 combination against experimental murine central nervous system aspergillosis. *Antimicrob Agents*
24 2294 *Chemother*. 2005; **49**: 4867-4875.
25
26
27
28 2295 593 Ellis M, Spence D, de Pauw B, et al. An eortc international multicenter randomized trial (eortc number
29 2296 19923) comparing two dosages of liposomal amphotericin b for treatment of invasive aspergillosis.
30 2297 *Clin Infect Dis*. 1998; **27**: 1406-1412.
31
32
33 2298 594 Schwartz S, Ruhnke M, Ribaud P, Reed E, Troke P, Thiel E. Poor efficacy of amphotericin b-based
34 2299 therapy in cns aspergillosis. *Mycoses*. 2007; **50**: 196-200.
35
36
37 2300 595 Ullmann AJ, Sanz MA, Tramarin A, et al. Prospective study of amphotericin b formulations in
38 2301 immunocompromised patients in 4 european countries. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006; **43**: e29-38.
39
40
41 2302 596 Wingard JR, Kubilis P, Lee L, et al. Clinical significance of nephrotoxicity in patients treated with
42 2303 amphotericin b for suspected or proven aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1999; **29**: 1402-1407.
43
44
45 2304 597 Walsh TJ, Finberg RW, Arndt C, et al. Liposomal amphotericin b for empirical therapy in patients with
46 2305 persistent fever and neutropenia. National institute of allergy and infectious diseases mycoses study
47 2306 group. *N Engl J Med*. 1999; **340**: 764-771.
48
49
50
51 2307 598 Girmenia C, Pizzarelli G, Pozzi E, Cimino G, Gentile G, Martino P. Improving outcomes of acute invasive
52 2308 aspergillus rhinosinusitis in patients with hematologic malignancies or aplastic anemia: The role of
53 2309 voriconazole. *Haematologica*. 2008; **93**: 159-160.
54
55
56 2310 599 Thurtell MJ, Chiu AL, Goold LA, et al. Neuro-ophthalmology of invasive fungal sinusitis: 14 consecutive
57 2311 patients and a review of the literature. *Clin Experiment Ophthalmol*. 2013; **41**: 567-576.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2312 600 Daudia A, Jones NS. Advances in management of paranasal sinus aspergillosis. *J Laryngol Otol.* 2008;
4 2313 **122**: 331-335.
5
6
7 2314 601 Cordonnier C, Rovira M, Maertens J, et al. Voriconazole for secondary prophylaxis of invasive fungal
8 2315 infections in allogeneic stem cell transplant recipients: Results of the vosifi study. *Haematologica.*
9 2316 2010; **95**: 1762-1768.
10
11
12 2317 602 Liu F, Wu T, Wang JB, et al. Risk factors for recurrence of invasive fungal infection during secondary
13 2318 antifungal prophylaxis in allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients. *Transpl Infect Dis.*
14 2319 2013; **15**: 243-250.
15
16
17 2320 603 Gerlach S, Vehreschild JJ, Ruping MJTG, Fischer G, Cornely OA. Epidemiology of aspergillus spp. At the
18 2321 university hospital of cologne: Molecular typing of environmental and clinical isolates. In: *Gemeinsame*
19 2322 *Jahrestagung der Deutschen, Österreichischen und Schweizerischen GHO.* Wien, Österreich: Onkologie,
20 2323 2008.
21
22
23
24 2324 604 Allinson K, Kolve H, Gumbinger HG, Vormoor HJ, Ehlert K, Groll AH. Secondary antifungal prophylaxis
25 2325 in paediatric allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell recipients. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2008; **61**: 734-
26 2326 742.
27
28
29
30 2327 605 de Fabritiis P, Spagnoli A, Di Bartolomeo P, et al. Efficacy of caspofungin as secondary prophylaxis in
31 2328 patients undergoing allogeneic stem cell transplantation with prior pulmonary and/or systemic fungal
32 2329 infection. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2007; **40**: 245-249.
33
34
35 2330 606 Martino R, Parody R, Fukuda T, et al. Impact of the intensity of the pretransplantation conditioning
36 2331 regimen in patients with prior invasive aspergillosis undergoing allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell
37 2332 transplantation: A retrospective survey of the infectious diseases working party of the european group
38 2333 for blood and marrow transplantation. *Blood.* 2006; **108**: 2928-2936.
39
40
41
42 2334 607 Kruger WH, Russmann B, de Wit M, et al. Haemopoietic cell transplantation of patients with a history
43 2335 of deep or invasive fungal infection during prophylaxis with liposomal amphotericin b. *Acta Haematol.*
44 2336 2005; **113**: 104-108.
45
46
47 2337 608 Nosari A, Ravini M, Cairoli R, et al. Surgical resection of persistent pulmonary fungus nodules and
48 2338 secondary prophylaxis are effective in preventing fungal relapse in patients receiving chemotherapy or
49 2339 bone marrow transplantation for leukemia. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2007; **39**: 631-635.
50
51
52
53 2340 609 Eliashar R, Resnick IB, Goldfarb A, Wohlgelernter J, Gross M. Endoscopic surgery for sinonasal invasive
54 2341 aspergillosis in bone marrow transplantation patients. *The Laryngoscope.* 2007; **117**: 78-81.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2342 610 Cesaro S, Cecchetto G, De Corti F, et al. Results of a multicenter retrospective study of a combined
4 2343 medical and surgical approach to pulmonary aspergillosis in pediatric neutropenic patients. *Pediatric*
5 2344 *blood & cancer*. 2007; **49**: 909-913.
- 6
7
8 2345 611 Matt P, Bernet F, Habicht J, et al. Predicting outcome after lung resection for invasive pulmonary
9 2346 aspergillosis in patients with neutropenia. *Chest*. 2004; **126**: 1783-1788.
- 10
11
12 2347 612 Reichenberger F, Habicht J, Kaim A, et al. Lung resection for invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in
13 2348 neutropenic patients with hematologic diseases. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 1998; **158**: 885-890.
- 14
15
16 2349 613 Mattiuzzi GN, Kantarjian H, Faderl S, et al. Amphotericin b lipid complex as prophylaxis of invasive
17 2350 fungal infections in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia and myelodysplastic syndrome
18 2351 undergoing induction chemotherapy. *Cancer*. 2004; **100**: 581-589.
- 19
20
21 2352 614 Oren I, Rowe JM, Sprecher H, et al. A prospective randomized trial of itraconazole vs fluconazole for
22 2353 the prevention of fungal infections in patients with acute leukemia and hematopoietic stem cell
23 2354 transplant recipients. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2006; **38**: 127-134.
- 24
25
26
27 2355 615 Glasmacher A, Cornely O, Ullmann AJ, et al. An open-label randomized trial comparing itraconazole
28 2356 oral solution with fluconazole oral solution for primary prophylaxis of fungal infections in patients with
29 2357 haematological malignancy and profound neutropenia. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2006; **57**: 317-325.
- 30
31
32 2358 616 Park S, Kim K, Jang JH, et al. Randomized trial of micafungin versus fluconazole as prophylaxis against
33 2359 invasive fungal infections in hematopoietic stem cell transplant recipients. *J Infect*. 2016; **73**: 496-505.
- 34
35
36 2360 617 Cordonnier C, Mohty M, Faucher C, et al. Safety of a weekly high dose of liposomal amphotericin b for
37 2361 prophylaxis of invasive fungal infection in immunocompromised patients: Prophosome study. *Int J*
38 2362 *Antimicrob Agents*. 2008; **31**: 135-141.
- 39
40
41 2363 618 Annino L, Chierichini A, Anaclerico B, et al. Prospective phase ii single-center study of the safety of a
42 2364 single very high dose of liposomal amphotericin b for antifungal prophylaxis in patients with acute
43 2365 myeloid leukemia. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 2013; **57**: 2596-2602.
- 44
45
46
47 2366 619 Rijnders BJ, Cornelissen JJ, Slobbe L, et al. Aerosolized liposomal amphotericin b for the prevention of
48 2367 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis during prolonged neutropenia: A randomized, placebo-controlled
49 2368 trial. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2008; **46**: 1401-1408.
- 50
51
52 2369 620 Slobbe L, Boersma E, Rijnders BJ. Tolerability of prophylactic aerosolized liposomal amphotericin-b and
53 2370 impact on pulmonary function: Data from a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Pulm Pharmacol*
54 2371 *Ther*. 2008; **21**: 855-859.
- 55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2372 621 Wingard JR, Carter SL, Walsh TJ, et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of fluconazole versus
4 2373 voriconazole for prevention of invasive fungal infection after allogeneic hematopoietic cell
5 2374 transplantation. *Blood*. 2010; **116**: 5111-5118.
- 7
8 2375 622 Cornely OA, Leguay T, Maertens J, et al. Randomized comparison of liposomal amphotericin b versus
9 2376 placebo to prevent invasive mycoses in acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2017;
10 2377 **72**: 2359-2367.
- 12
13 2378 623 Walsh TJ, Teppler H, Donowitz GR, et al. Caspofungin versus liposomal amphotericin b for empirical
14 2379 antifungal therapy in patients with persistent fever and neutropenia. *N Engl J Med*. 2004; **351**: 1391-
15 2380 1402.
- 17
18
19 2381 624 Walsh TJ, Pappas P, Winston DJ, et al. Voriconazole compared with liposomal amphotericin b for
20 2382 empirical antifungal therapy in patients with neutropenia and persistent fever. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;
21 2383 **346**: 225-234.
- 23
24 2384 625 Boogaerts M, Winston DJ, Bow EJ, et al. Intravenous and oral itraconazole versus intravenous
25 2385 amphotericin b deoxycholate as empirical antifungal therapy for persistent fever in neutropenic
26 2386 patients with cancer who are receiving broad-spectrum antibacterial therapy. A randomized,
27 2387 controlled trial. *Annals of internal medicine*. 2001; **135**: 412-422.
- 29
30
31 2388 626 Wingard JR, White MH, Anaissie E, et al. A randomized, double-blind comparative trial evaluating the
32 2389 safety of liposomal amphotericin b versus amphotericin b lipid complex in the empirical treatment of
33 2390 febrile neutropenia. L amph/ablc collaborative study group. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2000; **31**: 1155-1163.
- 35
36
37 2391 627 White MH, Bowden RA, Sandler ES, et al. Randomized, double-blind clinical trial of amphotericin b
38 2392 colloidal dispersion vs. Amphotericin b in the empirical treatment of fever and neutropenia. *Clin Infect*
39 2393 *Dis*. 1998; **27**: 296-302.
- 41
42 2394 628 Tamura K, Urabe A, Yoshida M, et al. Efficacy and safety of micafungin, an echinocandin antifungal
43 2395 agent, on invasive fungal infections in patients with hematological disorders. *Leuk Lymphoma*. 2009;
44 2396 **50**: 92-100.
- 46
47 2397 629 Lass-Flörl C. Triazole antifungal agents in invasive fungal infections: A comparative review. *Drugs*.
48 2398 2011; **71**: 2405-2419.
- 50
51 2399 630 Marr KA, Boeckh M, Carter RA, Kim HW, Corey L. Combination antifungal therapy for invasive
52 2400 aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2004; **39**: 797-802.
- 54
55 2401 631 Perfect JR, Marr KA, Walsh TJ, et al. Voriconazole treatment for less-common, emerging, or refractory
56 2402 fungal infections. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2003; **36**: 1122-1131.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2403 632 Baden LR, Katz JT, Fishman JA, et al. Salvage therapy with voriconazole for invasive fungal infections in
4 2404 patients failing or intolerant to standard antifungal therapy. *Transplantation*. 2003; **76**: 1632-1637.
5
6
7 2405 633 Candoni A, Mestroni R, Damiani D, et al. Caspofungin as first line therapy of pulmonary invasive fungal
8 2406 infections in 32 immunocompromised patients with hematologic malignancies. *Eur J Haematol*. 2005;
9 2407 **75**: 227-233.
10
11
12 2408 634 Ng TT, Denning DW. Liposomal amphotericin b (ambisome) therapy in invasive fungal infections.
13 2409 Evaluation of united kingdom compassionate use data. *Archives of internal medicine*. 1995; **155**: 1093-
14 2410 1098.
15
16
17 2411 635 Hachem RY, Boktour MR, Hanna HA, et al. Amphotericin b lipid complex versus liposomal
18 2412 amphotericin b monotherapy for invasive aspergillosis in patients with hematologic malignancy.
19 2413 *Cancer*. 2008; **112**: 1282-1287.
20
21
22
23 2414 636 Walsh TJ, Hiemenz JW, Seibel NL, et al. Amphotericin b lipid complex for invasive fungal infections:
24 2415 Analysis of safety and efficacy in 556 cases. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1998; **26**: 1383-1396.
25
26
27 2416 637 Chandrasekar PH, Ito JI. Amphotericin b lipid complex in the management of invasive aspergillosis in
28 2417 immunocompromised patients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2005; **40 Suppl 6**: S392-400.
29
30
31 2418 638 Oppenheim BA, Herbrecht R, Kusne S. The safety and efficacy of amphotericin b colloidal dispersion in
32 2419 the treatment of invasive mycoses. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1995; **21**: 1145-1153.
33
34
35 2420 639 Herbrecht R, Letscher V, Andres E, Cavalier A. Safety and efficacy of amphotericin b colloidal
36 2421 dispersion. An overview. *Chemotherapy*. 1999; **45 Suppl 1**: 67-76.
37
38
39 2422 640 Betts R, Glasmacher A, Maertens J, et al. Efficacy of caspofungin against invasive candida or invasive
40 2423 aspergillus infections in neutropenic patients. *Cancer*. 2006; **106**: 466-473.
41
42
43 2424 641 Egerer G, Reichert D, Pletz MW, Kaskel P, Krobot KJ, Maertens J. Caspofungin for treatment of invasive
44 2425 aspergillosis in germany: Results of a pre-planned subanalysis of an international registry. *Eur J Med*
45 2426 *Res*. 2012; **17**: 7.
46
47
48 2427 642 Hiemenz JW, Raad, II, Maertens JA, et al. Efficacy of caspofungin as salvage therapy for invasive
49 2428 aspergillosis compared to standard therapy in a historical cohort. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2010;
50 2429 **29**: 1387-1394.
51
52
53 2430 643 Kartsonis NA, Saah AJ, Joy Lipka C, Taylor AF, Sable CA. Salvage therapy with caspofungin for invasive
54 2431 aspergillosis: Results from the caspofungin compassionate use study. *J Infect*. 2005; **50**: 196-205.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2432 644 Morrissey CO, Slavin MA, O'Reilly MA, et al. Caspofungin as salvage monotherapy for invasive
4 2433 aspergillosis in patients with haematological malignancies or following allogeneic stem cell
5 2434 transplantation: Efficacy and concomitant cyclosporin a. *Mycoses*. 2007; **50 Suppl 1**: 24-37.
6
7
8 2435 645 Maertens J, Egerer G, Shin WS, et al. Caspofungin use in daily clinical practice for treatment of invasive
9 2436 aspergillosis: Results of a prospective observational registry. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2010; **10**: 182.
10
11 2437 646 Leon-Gil C, Ubeda-Iglesias A, Loza-Vazquez A, et al. Efficacy and safety of caspofungin in critically ill
12 2438 patients. Procas study. *Rev Esp Quimioter*. 2012; **25**: 274-282.
13
14
15 2439 647 Enoch DA, Idris SF, Aliyu SH, Micallef C, Sule O, Karas JA. Micafungin for the treatment of invasive
16 2440 aspergillosis. *J Infect*. 2014; **68**: 507-526.
17
18
19 2441 648 Hachem RY, Langston AA, Graybill JR, et al. Posaconazole as salvage treatment of invasive fungal
20 2442 infections in patients with underlying renal impairment. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2008; **62**: 1386-1391.
21
22
23 2443 649 Heinz WJ, Egerer G, Lellek H, Boehme A, Greiner J. Posaconazole after previous antifungal therapy
24 2444 with voriconazole for therapy of invasive aspergillus disease, a retrospective analysis. *Mycoses*. 2013;
25 2445 **56**: 304-310.
26
27
28
29 2446 650 Caillot D. Intravenous itraconazole followed by oral itraconazole for the treatment of amphotericin-b-
30 2447 refractory invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. *Acta Haematol*. 2003; **109**: 111-118.
31
32
33 2448 651 Luong ML, Chaparro C, Stephenson A, et al. Pretransplant aspergillus colonization of cystic fibrosis
34 2449 patients and the incidence of post-lung transplant invasive aspergillosis. *Transplantation*. 2014; **97**:
35 2450 351-357.
36
37
38 2451 652 Sole A, Morant P, Salavert M, Peman J, Morales P, Valencia Lung Transplant G. Aspergillus infections in
39 2452 lung transplant recipients: Risk factors and outcome. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2005; **11**: 359-365.
40
41
42 2453 653 Danziger-Isakov LA, Worley S, Arrigain S, et al. Increased mortality after pulmonary fungal infection
43 2454 within the first year after pediatric lung transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2008; **27**: 655-661.
44
45
46 2455 654 Monforte V, Roman A, Gavalda J, et al. Nebulized amphotericin b prophylaxis for aspergillus infection
47 2456 in lung transplantation: Study of risk factors. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2001; **20**: 1274-1281.
48
49
50 2457 655 Iversen M, Burton CM, Vand S, et al. Aspergillus infection in lung transplant patients: Incidence and
51 2458 prognosis. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2007; **26**: 879-886.
52
53
54 2459 656 Hsu JL, Khan MA, Sobel RA, et al. Aspergillus fumigatus invasion increases with progressive airway
55 2460 ischemia. *PLoS One*. 2013; **8**: e77136.
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2461 657 Sarmiento E, Rodriguez-Molina JJ, Fernandez-Yanez J, et al. Igg monitoring to identify the risk for
4 2462 development of infection in heart transplant recipients. *Transpl Infect Dis.* 2006; **8**: 49-53.
5
6
7 2463 658 Collins LA, Samore MH, Roberts MS, et al. Risk factors for invasive fungal infections complicating
8 2464 orthotopic liver transplantation. *The Journal of infectious diseases.* 1994; **170**: 644-652.
9
10
11 2465 659 Singh N, Husain S, Practice ASTIDCo. Invasive aspergillosis in solid organ transplant recipients. *Am J*
12 2466 *Transplant.* 2009; **9 Suppl 4**: S180-191.
13
14
15 2467 660 Singh N, Pruett TL, Houston S, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in the recipients of liver retransplantation.
16 2468 *Liver Transpl.* 2006; **12**: 1205-1209.
17
18
19 2469 661 Saliba F, Delvart V, Ichai P, et al. Fungal infections after liver transplantation: Outcomes and risk
20 2470 factors revisited in the meld era. *Clin Transplant.* 2013; **27**: E454-461.
21
22
23 2471 662 He H, Ding L, Li F, Zhan Q. Clinical features of invasive bronchial-pulmonary aspergillosis in critically ill
24 2472 patients with chronic obstructive respiratory diseases: A prospective study. *Crit Care.* 2011; **15**: R5.
25
26
27 2473 663 Bulpa P, Dive A, Sibille Y. Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with chronic obstructive
28 2474 pulmonary disease. *Eur Respir J.* 2007; **30**: 782-800.
29
30
31 2475 664 Kistemann T, Huneburg H, Exner M, Vacata V, Engelhart S. Role of increased environmental aspergillus
32 2476 exposure for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (copd) treated with corticosteroids
33 2477 in an intensive care unit. *Int J Hyg Environ Health.* 2002; **204**: 347-351.
34
35
36 2478 665 Murray CK, Loo FL, Hospenthal DR, et al. Incidence of systemic fungal infection and related mortality
37 2479 following severe burns. *Burns.* 2008; **34**: 1108-1112.
38
39
40 2480 666 Lahmer T, Messer M, Schwerdtfeger C, et al. Invasive mycosis in medical intensive care unit patients
41 2481 with severe alcoholic hepatitis. *Mycopathologia.* 2014; **177**: 193-197.
42
43
44 2482 667 Ballard J, Edelman L, Saffle J, et al. Positive fungal cultures in burn patients: A multicenter review. *J*
45 2483 *Burn Care Res.* 2008; **29**: 213-221.
46
47
48 2484 668 Horvath EE, Murray CK, Vaughan GM, et al. Fungal wound infection (not colonization) is independently
49 2485 associated with mortality in burn patients. *Annals of surgery.* 2007; **245**: 978-985.
50
51
52 2486 669 Guinea J, Jensen J, Pelaez T, et al. Value of a single galactomannan determination (platelia) for the
53 2487 diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in non-hematological patients with clinical isolation of aspergillus
54 2488 spp. *Medical mycology.* 2008; **46**: 575-579.
55
56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2489 670 Acosta J, Catalan M, del Palacio-Perez-Medel A, et al. Prospective study in critically ill non-neutropenic
4 2490 patients: Diagnostic potential of (1,3)-beta-d-glucan assay and circulating galactomannan for the
5 2491 diagnosis of invasive fungal disease. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*. 2012; **31**: 721-731.
- 7
8 2492 671 He H, Ding L, Sun B, Li F, Zhan Q. Role of galactomannan determinations in bronchoalveolar lavage
9 2493 fluid samples from critically ill patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease for the diagnosis of
10 2494 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis: A prospective study. *Crit Care*. 2012; **16**: R138.
- 13 2495 672 Khorvash F, Meidani M, Babaei L, Abbasi S, Ataei B, Yaran M. Galactomannan antigen assay from
14 2496 bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in diagnosis of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in intensive care units
15 2497 patients. *Adv Biomed Res*. 2014; **3**: 68.
- 18
19 2498 673 Steinmann J, Buer J, Rath PM. Detection of aspergillus fumigatus in blood samples from critically ill
20 2499 patients in intensive care units by use of the septifast assay. *Journal of clinical microbiology*. 2016; **54**:
21 2500 1918-1921.
- 23
24 2501 674 Westh H, Lisby G, Breyse F, et al. Multiplex real-time pcr and blood culture for identification of
25 2502 bloodstream pathogens in patients with suspected sepsis. *Clin Microbiol Infect*. 2009; **15**: 544-551.
- 27
28 2503 675 Pasqualotto AC, Xavier MO, Sanchez LB, et al. Diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in lung transplant
29 2504 recipients by detection of galactomannan in the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. *Transplantation*. 2010;
30 2505 **90**: 306-311.
- 33
34 2506 676 Clancy CJ, Jaber RA, Leather HL, et al. Bronchoalveolar lavage galactomannan in diagnosis of invasive
35 2507 pulmonary aspergillosis among solid-organ transplant recipients. *Journal of clinical microbiology*.
36 2508 2007; **45**: 1759-1765.
- 38
39 2509 677 Gazzoni FF, Hochegger B, Severo LC, et al. High-resolution computed tomographic findings of
40 2510 aspergillus infection in lung transplant patients. *Eur J Radiol*. 2014; **83**: 79-83.
- 42
43 2511 678 Hoenigl M, Koidl C, Duettmann W, et al. Bronchoalveolar lavage lateral-flow device test for invasive
44 2512 pulmonary aspergillosis diagnosis in haematological malignancy and solid organ transplant patients. *J*
45 2513 *Infect*. 2012; **65**: 588-591.
- 47
48 2514 679 Alexander BD, Smith PB, Davis RD, Perfect JR, Reller LB. The (1,3){beta}-d-glucan test as an aid to early
49 2515 diagnosis of invasive fungal infections following lung transplantation. *Journal of clinical microbiology*.
50 2516 2010; **48**: 4083-4088.
- 53
54 2517 680 Husain S, Kwak EJ, Obman A, et al. Prospective assessment of platelia aspergillus galactomannan
55 2518 antigen for the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in lung transplant recipients. *Am J Transplant*. 2004;
56 2519 **4**: 796-802.
- 58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2520 681 Husain S, Paterson DL, Studer SM, et al. Aspergillus galactomannan antigen in the bronchoalveolar
4 2521 lavage fluid for the diagnosis of invasive aspergillosis in lung transplant recipients. *Transplantation*.
5 2522 2007; **83**: 1330-1336.
6
7
8 2523 682 Luong ML, Clancy CJ, Vadnerkar A, et al. Comparison of an aspergillus real-time polymerase chain
9 2524 reaction assay with galactomannan testing of bronchoalveolar lavage fluid for the diagnosis of
10 2525 invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in lung transplant recipients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2011; **52**: 1218-1226.
11
12
13 2526 683 Ambrosioni J, Coll S, Manzardo C, et al. Voriconazole and cobicistat-boosted antiretroviral salvage
14 2527 regimen co-administration to treat invasive aspergillosis in an hiv-infected patient. *J Antimicrob*
15 2528 *Chemother*. 2016; **71**: 1125-1127.
16
17
18
19 2529 684 Utili R, Zampino R, De Vivo F, et al. Improved outcome of pulmonary aspergillosis in heart transplant
20 2530 recipients with early diagnosis and itraconazole treatment. *Clin Transplant*. 2000; **14**: 282-286.
21
22
23 2531 685 Husain S, Capitano B, Corcoran T, et al. Intrapulmonary disposition of amphotericin b after aerosolized
24 2532 delivery of amphotericin b lipid complex (abelcet; ablc) in lung transplant recipients. *Transplantation*.
25 2533 2010; **90**: 1215-1219.
26
27
28 2534 686 Mucha K, Foronczewicz B, Orłowski T, et al. Atypical presentation of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in
29 2535 a liver transplant recipient. *Ann Transplant*. 2013; **18**: 238-242.
30
31
32 2536 687 Lopez-Medrano F, Fernandez-Ruiz M, Silva JT, et al. Clinical presentation and determinants of
33 2537 mortality of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in kidney transplant recipients: A multinational cohort
34 2538 study. *Am J Transplant*. 2016; **16**: 3220-3234.
35
36
37 2539 688 Kleinberg M. Aspergillosis in the clear outcomes trial: Working toward a real-world clinical
38 2540 perspective. *Medical mycology*. 2005; **43 Suppl 1**: S289-294.
39
40
41 2541 689 Linden PK, Coley K, Fontes P, Fung JJ, Kusne S. Invasive aspergillosis in liver transplant recipients:
42 2542 Outcome comparison of therapy with amphotericin b lipid complex and a historical cohort treated
43 2543 with conventional amphotericin b. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2003; **37**: 17-25.
44
45
46 2544 690 Walter J, Sobottka I, Rogiers X, Broering D, Fischer L. Invasive aspergillosis caused by aspergillus
47 2545 terreus in a living donor liver transplant recipient successfully treated by caspofungin. *Mycoses*. 2011;
48 2546 **54**: e220-222.
49
50
51
52 2547 691 Aguilar-Guisado M, Givalda J, Ussetti P, et al. Pneumonia after lung transplantation in the resitra
53 2548 cohort: A multicenter prospective study. *Am J Transplant*. 2007; **7**: 1989-1996.
54
55
56 2549 692 Neoh CF, Snell GI, Levvey B, et al. Preemptive treatment with voriconazole in lung transplant
57 2550 recipients. *Transpl Infect Dis*. 2013; **15**: 344-353.
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2551 693 Drew RH, Dodds Ashley E, Benjamin DK, Jr., Duane Davis R, Palmer SM, Perfect JR. Comparative safety
4 2552 of amphotericin b lipid complex and amphotericin b deoxycholate as aerosolized antifungal
5 2553 prophylaxis in lung-transplant recipients. *Transplantation*. 2004; **77**: 232-237.
- 6
7
8 2554 694 Monforte V, Ussetti P, Gavalda J, et al. Feasibility, tolerability, and outcomes of nebulized liposomal
9 2555 amphotericin b for aspergillus infection prevention in lung transplantation. *J Heart Lung Transplant*.
10 2556 2010; **29**: 523-530.
- 11
12
13 2557 695 Monforte V, Lopez-Sanchez A, Zurbano F, et al. Prophylaxis with nebulized liposomal amphotericin b
14 2558 for aspergillus infection in lung transplant patients does not cause changes in the lipid content of
15 2559 pulmonary surfactant. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2013; **32**: 313-319.
- 16
17
18
19 2560 696 Borro JM, Sole A, de la Torre M, et al. Efficiency and safety of inhaled amphotericin b lipid complex
20 2561 (abelcet) in the prophylaxis of invasive fungal infections following lung transplantation. *Transplant*
21 2562 *Proc*. 2008; **40**: 3090-3093.
- 22
23
24 2563 697 Williams K, Mansh M, Chin-Hong P, Singer J, Arron ST. Voriconazole-associated cutaneous malignancy:
25 2564 A literature review on photocarcinogenesis in organ transplant recipients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2014; **58**:
26 2565 997-1002.
- 27
28
29
30 2566 698 Montoya JG, Chaparro SV, Celis D, et al. Invasive aspergillosis in the setting of cardiac transplantation.
31 2567 *Clin Infect Dis*. 2003; **37 Suppl 3**: S281-292.
- 32
33
34 2568 699 Paniagua Martin MJ, Marzoa Rivas R, Barge Caballero E, et al. Efficacy and tolerance of different types
35 2569 of prophylaxis for prevention of early aspergillosis after heart transplantation. *Transplant Proc*. 2010;
36 2570 **42**: 3014-3016.
- 37
38
39 2571 700 Singh N, Paterson DL, Gayowski T, Wagener MM, Marino IR. Preemptive prophylaxis with a lipid
40 2572 preparation of amphotericin b for invasive fungal infections in liver transplant recipients requiring
41 2573 renal replacement therapy. *Transplantation*. 2001; **71**: 910-913.
- 42
43
44 2574 701 Castroagudin JF, Ponton C, Bustamante M, et al. Prospective interventional study to evaluate the
45 2575 efficacy and safety of liposomal amphotericin b as prophylaxis of fungal infections in high-risk liver
46 2576 transplant recipients. *Transplant Proc*. 2005; **37**: 3965-3967.
- 47
48
49
50 2577 702 Reed A, Herndon JB, Ersoz N, et al. Effect of prophylaxis on fungal infection and costs for high-risk liver
51 2578 transplant recipients. *Liver Transpl*. 2007; **13**: 1743-1750.
- 52
53
54 2579 703 Fortun J, Martin-Davila P, Montejo M, et al. Prophylaxis with caspofungin for invasive fungal infections
55 2580 in high-risk liver transplant recipients. *Transplantation*. 2009; **87**: 424-435.
- 56
57
58
59
60

- 1
2
3 2581 704 Chakrabarti A, Sethi S, Raman DS, Behera D. Eight-year study of allergic bronchopulmonary
4 2582 aspergillosis in an indian teaching hospital. *Mycoses*. 2002; **45**: 295-299.
5
6
7 2583 705 Tashiro T, Izumikawa K, Tashiro M, et al. A case series of chronic necrotizing pulmonary aspergillosis
8 2584 and a new proposal. *Jpn J Infect Dis*. 2013; **66**: 312-316.
9
10
11 2585 706 Dupont B. Itraconazole therapy in aspergillosis: Study in 49 patients. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. 1990; **23**:
12 2586 607-614.
13
14 2587 707 Sambatakou H, Dupont B, Lode H, Denning DW. Voriconazole treatment for subacute invasive and
15 2588 chronic pulmonary aspergillosis. *The American journal of medicine*. 2006; **119**: 527 e517-524.
16
17
18 2589 708 Saito T, Fujiuchi S, Tao Y, et al. Efficacy and safety of voriconazole in the treatment of chronic
19 2590 pulmonary aspergillosis: Experience in japan. *Infection*. 2012; **40**: 661-667.
20
21
22 2591 709 Felton TW, Baxter C, Moore CB, Roberts SA, Hope WW, Denning DW. Efficacy and safety of
23 2592 posaconazole for chronic pulmonary aspergillosis. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2010; **51**: 1383-1391.
24
25 2593
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



Comments during consultation:

Please send any comments on this guideline, with supporting data or references where appropriate, to the ESCMID Publications and Medical Guidelines Manager (nancy.gerits@escmid.org) before 09 May 2017. Please use this form for your comments.

Important note: all comments as well as the authors' response to them will be published along with the final version of the guideline.

Page/Line	Comment from (name, contact details)	Comment	Reply
70/-	Francisco López-Medrano – Unit of Infectious Diseases – University Hospital 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain	Table 34 – HIV patients – reference 241 is not correct for this population (it refers to solid organ transplant recipients)	Many thanks. Good catch. Replaced this reference.
76/-	Francisco López-Medrano – Unit of Infectious Diseases – University Hospital 12 de Octubre, Madrid, Spain	Table 36 – Treatment with voriconazole – consider to add reference 298	Added.
7/146	Hossein Zarrinfar, Zarrinfarh@mums.ac.ir ; Department of Medical Mycology and Parasitology, Allergy research centre, Faculty of medicine, Mashhad University of Medical Sciences, Mashhad, IRAN	<p>One of the reasons for the increase in antifungal resistance is to pay no attention to the dominant species of <i>Aspergillus</i> in a region and doing empirical therapies. For example, in the Middle East among <i>Aspergillus</i> species, <i>A. flavus</i> is the most common cause detected. In addition, <i>A. niger</i> is nearly the second most common cause detected; Unlike most reports from throughout the world that <i>A. fumigatus</i> is the dominant and most frequent causative agent for fungal infections and environment airborne. The high frequency of <i>A. flavus</i> isolation from here may be because of the higher prevalence of the fungus in the environment, for example air, water, and different geographic location (1-3).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fereshteh Zarei, Hossein Mirhendi, Marjan Motamedi, Bahram Ahmadi, Sadegh Nouripour-Sisakht, Hossein Zarrinfar, Nilufar Jalalizand, Jamal Hashemi. Black <i>Aspergillus</i> species isolated from clinical and environmental samples in Iran. <i>Journal of medical microbiology</i> 2015; 64(11): 1454-6. 2. Zarrinfar H, Mirhendi H, Fata AA, Khodadadi H, Kordbacheh P. Detection of <i>Aspergillus flavus</i> and <i>A. fumigatus</i> in Bronchoalveolar Lavage Specimens of Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplants and Hematological Malignancies Patients by Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction, Nested PCR and Mycological Assays. <i>Jundishapur J Microbiol</i> 2015; 8(1): e13744. 	Agree that local epidemiology is a basis to empirical treatment. Another example is <i>A. terreus</i> in Innsbruck.



		3. Zarrinfar H, Saber S, Kordbacheh P, Makimura K, Fata A, Geramishoar M, Mirhendi H. Mycological Microscopic and Culture Examination of 400 Bronchoalveolar Lavage (BAL) Samples. Iranian J Publ Health. 2012; 41(7): 70-76.	
6/139	Hossein Zarrinfar, Zarrinfarh@mums.ac.ir ; Department of Medical Mycology and Parasitology, Allergy research centre, Faculty of medicine, Mashhad University of Medical Sciences, Mashhad, IRAN	<p>However, due to the high sensitivity of PCR technique especially nested PCR; the false positive results may increase because of contamination or colonization. Therefore, this method is not recommended for the specimens of non-sterile sites, although it can be helpful for immunocompromised patients at risk of invasive aspergillosis (1-2).</p> <p>1. Zarrinfar H, Makimura K, Satoh K, Khodadadi H, Mirhendi H. Incidence of pulmonary aspergillosis and correlation of conventional methods with Nested-PCR and Real-time PCR assay using BAL fluid in Intensive Care Unit patients. Journal of Clinical Laboratory Analysis 2013; 27(3): 181-185.</p> <p>2. Zarrinfar H, Mirhendi H, Makimura K, Satoh K, Khodadadi H, Paknejad O. Use of mycological, nested-PCR and real-time PCR methods on BAL fluids for detection of <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> and <i>A. flavus</i> in solid organ transplant recipients. Mycopathologia 2013; 176(5-6): 377-385.</p>	No action taken.
14/336	Hossein Zarrinfar, Zarrinfarh@mums.ac.ir ; Department of Medical Mycology and Parasitology, Allergy research centre, Faculty of medicine, Mashhad University of Medical Sciences, Mashhad, IRAN	<p>During the past two decades, the incidence of invasive aspergillosis has increased in hospitalized patients, who are particularly immunosuppressed patients. Therefore, assessment of airborne fungal spores can help decrease hospital-acquired infections (HAI) rates (1).</p> <p>1. Nasrin Rostami, Hossien Alidadi, Hossein Zarrinfar, Pegah Salehi. Assessment of indoor and outdoor airborne fungi in an Educational, Research and Treatment Center. Italian Journal of Medicine. 2017; 11: 52-56.</p>	No action taken.
65/-	David Andresen , St Vincents Hospital Sydney Australia	In Table 32, since many of the agents listed are 'no better than fluconazole', and often more toxic, why isn't fluconazole in the table?	Because we strictly focus on aspergillosis.
-	David Andresen , St Vincents Hospital Sydney Australia	Itraconazole gets only a "D" recommendation but has prophylaxis efficacy equivalent to voriconazole. In our experience the capsules are better tolerated than the suspension and many patients will get good serum levels, so the suspension (which has more gut side-effects) can be reserved for those patients who do not achieve adequate therapeutic levels on the capsules. Several studies have shown good tolerability of the suspension. Itraconazole use has the advantage of "preserving" the more modern azoles for use as treatment if there is persistent fever or suspected breakthrough infection (see for instance Clinical effectiveness	Don't agree. You likely refer to David Marks study, where there was no efficacy difference between voriconazole and itraconazole. Toxicity/tolerability though was different. No action taken.



		of itraconazole as antifungal prophylaxis in AML patients undergoing intensive chemotherapy in the modern era. C. L. Keighley ^{1,2,3} & P. Manii ³ & S. R. Larsen ⁴ & S. van Hal ¹ . Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis (2017) 36:213–217)	
66/-	David Andresen, David.Andresen@svha.org.au St Vincents Hospital Sydney Australia	In Table 33, fluconazole gets a “D” for fever-driven therapy, presumably because of its lack of mould efficacy. However most fungal infections in this setting are yeasts so – if a CT chest can be performed to exclude aspergillosis – it’s a perfectly reasonable choice. See for instance the 2000 RCT by Winston which showed Fluconazole as effective but much better tolerated than amphotericin.	The group consensus is D, because of the lack of activity against aspergillosis.
6/119-123 And Table 6 (p32)	Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr , Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey	Regarding the reference 72 saying that “Serial screening for GM in prolonged neutropenic patients and allogeneic stem cell transplantation recipients during the early engraftment phase has an excellent sensitivity and negative predictive value (NPV) for IA [71] but is not recommended in patients on mould-active prophylaxis [72]” may cause misunderstanding. We should also notice that using GM testing is not recommended in patients on mould active prophylaxis but the test remains useful to diagnose patients with a clinical suspicion of invasive fungal disease in patients under mould active prophylaxis as noted in reference 72. It is recommended in figure 1 too. So, although not recommended routinely in surveillance, GM testing in patients on antimould prophylaxis is still useful for the diagnosis of IA (ref 72).	Agree. GM in BAL fluid is particularly useful in case of persistent fever and lung infiltrates on CT. This is addressed in the following lines.
35/- Table 8	Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr , Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey	Adult haematological malignancy and HSCT: reference 389 is a study of nosocomial candidemia in ICU patients not in haematological malignancy patients, so this reference should be removed or replaced with another beta glucan study performed for the diagnosis of general IFD in haematological cancer patients (eg: odabasi z clin infect dis 2004, or ostrosky zeichner I, clin infect dis 2005 etc).	Thanks for pointing out this mistake, ref. should move down one line, inserted the proposed very appropriate references.
57/- Table 28	Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr , Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey	It is generally recommended that using another class of antifungal agent for the treatment of invasive aspergillosis in patients with mould active azole prophylaxis. In table 28 you noticed that voriconazole is D III in such a condition as mentioned above but there is no recommendation about other azoles in the same table such as for itraconazole and isavuconazole. From this table, it can be misunderstood that isavuconazole or	Important point. Added this to the respective table.



		<p>itraconazole may be used in IA developed under mould active azole prophylaxis.</p> <p>I know that for the isavuconazole we have very limited clinical studies but the references given for voriconazole are also very poor. I think the same recommendations should also be done for isavuconazole and itraconazole at least as an expert opinion level because we know that cross resistance is can be seen in <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> isolates for all mould active azoles (ref: Gregson L, AAC 2013). Otherwise it will be a kind of bias I think.</p>	
62/- Table 31	<p>Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr, Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey</p>	<p>Haematological malignancies, e.g. AML with prolonged and profound neutropenia: For the prophylaxis there is no recommendation for voriconazole, although we know that there is very limited number of clinical studies for evaluation of voriconazole in this group of patients (Vehreschild JJ, A double-blind trial on prophylactic voriconazole or placebo during induction chemotherapy for acute myelogenous leukaemia (AML), J infect. 2007)</p> <p>Most of the other guidelines (ECIL 5, NCCN 2015 and German hematology etc.) recommended voriconazole as an alternative agent for the primary prophylaxis of IFD in AML patients.</p> <p>If you do not recommend it in AML, I think it should be noticed in table 31 at least saying that no clinical data or no recommendation or CIII etc</p>	<p>We have it in allogeneic SCT, and not in the neutropenic population / AML, added it.</p>
63/- Table 31	<p>Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr, Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey</p>	<p>Allogeneic HCT (until neutrophil recovery): I couldn't see a recommendation for Fluconazole, although it has AI recommendation in all guidelines in low risk groups,</p>	<p>Yes, this is the specifics of focussing on aspergillosis only, which is somewhat artificial in the prophylaxis scenario, where other pathogens play a role, too.</p>
63, 64/- Table 31, 31b	<p>Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr, Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey</p>	<p>Transferring the data or results from posa prophylaxis study results (ref 525, which was performed in patients undergoing chemotherapy for acute myelogenous leukemia or the myelo-dysplastic syndrome) to neutropenic Allogeneic bone marrow transplant patients seems disrupting the homogeneity and reliability of this table and may be a kind of bias I think. The risk of aspergillosis in any kind of neutropenia then accepted as a good candidate for posa prophylaxis by this data extraction from ref 525. Even risk factors in Allo BMT cases for aspergillosis changes according to type of BMT, match or mismatch condition, age, underlying disease etc.</p>	<p>I see the point, but I don't follow. The group stays in line with the grading system by downgrading from A to B.</p>



		as you know.	
65/- Table 32	Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr , Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey	<p>Table 32 is for empirical antifungal therapy of IFD in febrile neutropenic patients. Considering the Walsh study on comparison of caspo vs LamB, caspo was better with treatment of baseline IFI, especially in cases with aspergillosis. So you accepted caspo as AI. I would like to ask that how many people in your group accept the caspo as the first choice agent for the treatment of IA.</p> <p>I think initially the committee must vote for the value of the fever based treatment of IA and made a recommendation for this kind of approach even by using data of the C cordonier, Girmenia and L pagano studies.</p> <p>Even recommendations in this table have great discrepancies with figure 1 which is the guideline group's recommended diagnostic approach.</p>	<p>We did not vote on caspofungin first line, and there are arguments and data to support its use.</p> <p>No action taken.</p>
66/- Table 33	Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr , Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey	I would like to vote for Liposomal AmB as All for the treatment of refractory aspergillosis.	Should have had you there!
27/- Table 2	Zekaver Odabasi zekaver@marmara.edu.tr , Marmara University, department of infectious diseases Istanbul, Turkey	<p>CT imaging is one of the most important diagnostic tool for IA, as guideline group made a strong recommendation on it (All). CT is also noticed as major determinant of therapy in Figure 1.</p> <p>I think it is necessary to add another table to table 2 or somewhere else, and make recommendations or grading on CT findings of invasive aspergillosis (nodule with or without halo, cavity, etc).</p> <p>We need a recommendation on frequency of CT imaging too (2 weeks etc ?)</p> <p>And also we need recommendations on therapeutic success or failure indicators in CT imaging especially for pulmonary aspergillosis: for clinical studies there are definitions for success, stable or progressive disease as ref 201.</p>	Very challenging, but it is indeed separate papers we work on. The paper for public consultation is the executive summary only.
-/- (General feedback)	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decide on which English spelling is to be adopted British or US. If the former use "mould, pathological, haematology" throughout, if the latter use "mold", pathologic, hematology" throughout Congratulations in giving diagnosis an equal billing to prophylaxis and treatment. Given the size of the document would it not be better to 	BE, otherwise no action taken. Thanks for the compliment, it will be several papers following this executive summary.



		split it into 4 papers 1) instruction 2) diagnosis, 3) prophylaxis and 4) treatment as JAC did with the Eciil pneumocystis guidelines? Just a thought	
90/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Other diagnostic procedures include early bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) [38-44]. Should be BAL fluid throughout	BAL occurs 76 times, for readability we skipped "fluid" 75 times.
102/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Both microscopy and culture should be attempted on appropriate specimens from patients at risk for IA	added
114/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	To achieve optimal recovery of <i>Aspergillus</i> from BAL centrifugation of the sample is advised with investigation of the sediment. Shouldn't the original volume be noted to allow estimation of the cfu/mL?	Appears more appropriate in the diagnostic full paper.
118/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	for diagnosis of IA and a 0.5 cut-off in serum results in a high sensitivity in haematological patients in the absence of anti-mould prophylaxis Please consider adding this cut-off is currently under review by the EORTC and MSG-ERC	Added.
134/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	<i>Aspergillus</i> PCR has been applied to blood and BAL and is being considered by the EORTC and MSG-ERC for inclusion into the definitions of invasive fungal disease.	Pleasure to add this. And I added fluid to BAL, too.
160/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	It is recommended that the MIC should be determined for all clinically relevant <i>Aspergillus</i> isolates	Rephrased accordingly.
317/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Consider adding "In fact, recent history of neutropenia, receipt of an allogeneic stem cell transplant and prolonged use of corticosteroids are considered sufficient to meet the host factors for defining invasive fungal disease."	No action taken.
372/-	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Please consider reversing the terminology to fever-driven (empiric) therapy, and diagnostic driven (pre-emptive) therapy as the latter allows for imaging, biomarkers or both to be used to start treatment	Agree.
27/- Table 2	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen;	Neutropenia, fever or clinical symptom of pneumonia, empiric antibiotics failing to achieve defervescence, e.g. FUO	Agree. Thanks!



	The Netherlands		
27/- Table 2	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	To identify possible underlying fungal or other infectious disease.	Rephrased.
27/- Table 2	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	What does Bridging to recovery mean?	Bridging until neutrophil recovery
27/- Table 2	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	To send appropriate specimens for microscopy, culture and PCR	Agree.
32-33/- Table 6	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Please consider Galactomannan in blood (serum or plasma)	Now in a footnote.
32-33/- Table 6	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Please add to the comments for patients not on mould-active prophylaxis	?
34/- Table 7	J Peter Donnelly p.donnelly@usa.net De Hoefkamp 1096; 6545 MD Nijmegen; The Netherlands	Galactomannan: Optimal cut-off ranging from 0.5 to 1.0 is not consistent with the text. Also use the terminology Optical Density Index (ODI) when referring to galactomannan	Refers to BAL fluid. ODI is now used on various occasions throughout the document.